Rosetta Stone® Version 3 - English - Detailed

Grades: K, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,10, 11, 12
States: Arkansas Curriculum Frameworks
Subjects: English Language Learners

Grade K

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.2.	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.a.	Comprehension of topic by responding nonverbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the

		planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.b.	Key vocabulary with support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.2.	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.a.	Comprehension of topic with one or two word responses. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.b.	Key vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.**	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.**	Level 3 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.a.**	Comprehension of topic by responding with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.b.	Key vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.**	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.4.**	Level 4 - Listen and identify details that support the topic using simple sentences to respond. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of

		items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.3.**	Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.3.1.**	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions using visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.2.	Level 2 - Follow one-step oral directions . • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Follow most multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and

		plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask

		for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.4.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask

		for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.6.**	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.7.	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.8.**	Listen and respond to a variety of literary genres from diverse cultures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.8.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately using non-verbal responses including identifying characters and sequence of events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.8.2.**	Level 2 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately using one or two word phrases (e.g., retelling, dramatizing). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.8.3.**	Level 3 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, and discussing the text using simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.8.4.**	Level 4 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, summarizing and discussing the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, summarizing and discussing the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.9.	Listen for specific information in order to respond with appropriate feedback.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.9.1.	Level 1 - Listen for familiar language to acquire new vocabulary and respond nonverbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.9.2.	Level 2 - Listen for key words and phrases to respond appropriately. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING	**ELPL.1.K-**	Understand and show interest in conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar

EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	2.11.	topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.1.	Level 1 - Understand and show interest in short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.2.	Level 2 - Understand and show interest in short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.3.	Level 3 - Understand and show interest in highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.4.	Level 4 - Understand and show interest in most conversations on familiar topics.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.5.	Level 5 - Understand and show interest in conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.12.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.12.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and

	2.12.2.	teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.1.	Identify, name and describe everyday objects using descriptive vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Use nonverbal cues to identify and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Use limited descriptive vocabulary to identify, name and describe familiar people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Use descriptive and specific vocabulary to identify, name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Use more descriptive and specific vocabulary to name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Use more descriptive and specific vocabulary to name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.K-2.2.**	Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Use visual aids to identify singular and plural nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Over generalize singular and plural nouns in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.3.	Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Use visual aids to identify synonyms and antonyms. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use common synonyms and antonyms, with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Use common synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech, with some errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-	Level 5 - Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech most of the

	2.3.5.	time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.4.	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.7.	Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Greet others through gestures or one to two words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Use common social greetings using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.10.	Follow etiquette for conversation using appropriate addresses, common courtesies and gestures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.1.	Level 1 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) or one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.2.	Level 2 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and single words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.3.	Level 3 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.5.	Level 5 - Follow etiquette for conversation using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.13.	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.K-2.14.**	Ask and answer questions to clarify understanding.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.K-2.14.1.**	Level 1 - Use gestures or single words to respond to questions of others, and begin to use single words to ask basic questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.2.	Level 2 - Use single words or phrases to ask and answer 'who', 'what', 'where' and 'when' questions for clarification and explanation of words and ideas. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.3.	Level 3 - Ask simple 'who', 'what', 'where' and 'when' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.4.	Level 4 - Ask 'how' and 'why' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.5.	Level 5 - Ask 'how' and 'why' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.K-2.15.**	Give multiple step directions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.K-2.15.1.**	Level 1 - Repeat simple one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.2.	Level 2 - Use single words or phrases to give simple one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.3.	Level 3 - Use short complete sentences to give simple one and two step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.4.	Level 4 - Use complete sentences to give multiple step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and

		plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.5.	Level 5 - Give multiple step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.16.	Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.1.	Level 1 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.2.	Level 2 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre by using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask

		for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.3.	Level 3 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.4.	Level 4 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.5.	Level 5 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.17.	Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.1.	Level 1 - Nonverbally, retell a story with a beginning, middle and end using pictures or prompts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.2.	Level 2 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.3.	Level 3 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.4.	Level 4 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.5.	Level 5 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.19.	Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.1.	Level 1 - Participate in dramatizations through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.2.	Level 2 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations by using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.3.	Level 3 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings, and dramatizations using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.4.	Level 4 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings, and dramatizations using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.5.	Level 5 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.3.K-2.	Foundations of Reading: Students shall apply concepts of print, acquire knowledge of spoken words, and understand the relationship of speech to print as they develop a foundation for literacy.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.3.K-2.1.	Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language (i.e., directionality (left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words and sentences). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words

		sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.3.K-2.	Foundations of Reading: Students shall apply concepts of print, acquire knowledge of spoken words, and understand the relationship of speech to print as they develop a foundation for literacy.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.3.K-2.2.	Track known print using one-to-one correspondence.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.K-2.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING	ELPR.4.K-	Retell stories and identify parts of text and story elements.

EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	2.8.	
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Retell stories answering yes/no or using simple phrases or sentences or act out with props and pictures to create a main idea. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Retell stories and events identifying characters, setting, sequence of events, problem, and resolution. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Retell stories and identify parts of text (e.g., characters, setting, main ideas, plot, sequence of events, problem, resolution, supporting details). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Retell stories and identify parts of text and story elements (i.e., characters, setting, main ideas, plot, sequence of events, problem, a cause/effect, resolution, supporting details). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.K-2.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.K-2.4.	Participate actively when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.1.	Level 1 - Participate actively (e.g., join in) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Participate actively (react, join in) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud and read with others through shared reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Participate actively (e.g., react, join in, predict, read along) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud Read and reread with others through shared and partner reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Participate actively (e.g., react, join in, predict, read along) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud and. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Read with others through shared, partner, and choral reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.5.K-2.**	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.5.K-2.16.**	Analyze poetry to identify the characteristics of simple poems.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.5.K-2.16.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to a variety of poems and recognize differences in rhythm and rhyme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.1.	Use context clues to predict text.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Use visuals to determine meaning of text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Use context clues to determine meaning and predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-	Level 5 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive

	2.1.5.	texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.2.	Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen to different words and their inflections to grasp basic understanding of English. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Develop awareness of compound words, regular plurals and common contractions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an

		event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.K-2.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.K-2.3.**	Self-monitor reading and self-correct meanings of words through read alouds, discussion, and retelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.K-2.3.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to stories read aloud in class and use simple words and phrases to retell stories. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.6.	Sort and classify words by function or concept.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.1.	Level 1 - Sort and classify pictures or objects by concepts or function. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.2.	Level 2 - Sort simple words by function. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.3.	Level 3 - Sort nouns by features, function, and categories. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.4.	Level 4 - Sort and classify words by function or concept. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.5.	Level 5 - Sort and classify words by function or concept. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.7.	Discuss and learn the meaning of new words encountered in assisted and independent reading.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify new words encountered in basic level books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Discuss the meaning of new simple words encountered in basic level books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.K-2.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.K-2.8.**	Experiment with language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.K-2.8.1.**	Level 1 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of

		items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the

		planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.K-2.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.K-2.4.**	Apply strategies, to move from oral to written language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.K-2.4.1.**	Level 1 - Apply strategies, when prompted, to move from oral to written language (i.e., orally compose message and verbally rehearse, reread text to get to next word in the message, etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.K-2.4.1.a.**	Use visual organizers /collages. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.7.	Use phonemic awareness.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Develop phonemic awareness. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Use knowledge of phonemic awareness to write simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of phonemic awareness to write sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Copy and write simple messages independently to demonstrate the understanding that speech can be written and revise for meaning based on student-teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Copy and write simple messages that have been modeled and revise writing for:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.2.a.	For meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.2.b.	With full class participation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Copy and write simple messages that have been modeled and revise writing to:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.a.	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.b.	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Copy and write simple messages independently and revise to:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.a.	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.b.	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to

		words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.K-2.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.K-2.8.**	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.K-2.8.5.**	Level 5 - Write simple messages and revise to:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.K-2.8.5.a.**	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.K-**	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher

	2.8.5.b.	conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.10.	Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.1.	Level 1 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.2.	Level 2 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.3.	Level 3 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.4.	Level 4 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.5.	Level 5 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.1.	Level 1 - Compose short paragraphs using: -- pictures, labels, and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.1.a.	Visuals and sentence strips to sequence main idea and detail, cause and effect. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.2.	Level 2 - Compose short paragraphs using: -- pictures, labels, and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.2.a.	Visuals and sentence strips to sequence main idea and detail, cause and effect.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.3.	Level 3 - Organize writing by:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.3.a.	Sequencing main idea and detail, cause and effect. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.1.	Write for a various audiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Write and/or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, alphabet, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Write and/or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Write or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, invitations, permission slips, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Write to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people

		(e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Write to communicate ideas for self, peers, parents, relatives, friends, teachers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.2.	Explain purpose for writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, shopping lists, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Determine purpose for writing by explaining why some text forms may be more appropriate than others. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.3.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g., key vocabulary, thank you notes, invitations).
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.a.	Use a visual story board to sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.b.	Respond by writing or drawing pictures to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.c.	Respond to open- ended questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.d.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.K-**	Level 2 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g., thank you notes, invitations,

	2.3.2.	etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.a.	Use a visual story board to sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.b.	Respond by writing or drawing pictures to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.c.	Respond to open- ended questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.**	Level 3 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g. objective of the day, personal narratives, etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.c.**	Simple letters to authors. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.e.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.3.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Write brief personal narratives and simple informational text.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.b.	Instructions with appropriate sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.c.	A narrative that presents a logical sequence of events and describes the setting, character, and events in detail. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.3.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Write brief personal narratives and simple informational text.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.a.	Brief expository descriptions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.c.	A narrative that presents a logical sequence of events and describes the setting, character, and events in detail. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.d.	Retellings of fairy and folk tales. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING	ELPW.9.K-	Write a variety of sentences.

EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	2.1.	
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Write simple sentences around known words, repetitive phrases and sentence beginnings to.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.a.	Vary sentence patterns and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.c.	Combine sentences correctly. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.1.	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Write simple sentences around known words, repetitive phrases and sentence beginnings to.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.1.5.a.	Vary sentence patterns and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.K-2.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.1.a.	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.2.a.	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.a.	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.b.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.4.a.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Use the syntax of oral language.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.5.a.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.3.	Use phonetic strategies.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Use phonetic strategies and common visual patterns to spell familiar words with same sounds in L1/L2. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.2.	Level 2 - Use phonetic strategies and common visual patterns to spell familiar words with same sounds in L1/L2. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.5.	Use correct punctuation.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.5.4.	Level 4 - Use correct punctuation (e.g. periods, question marks, exclamation marks, commas, apostrophes for contractions and singular possessives) to punctuate declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.5.5.	Level 5 - Use correct punctuation (e.g. periods, question marks, exclamation marks, commas, apostrophes for contractions and singular possessives) to punctuate declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.K-2.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.K-2.7.**	Use prefixes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.7.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.7.2.**	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.7.3.**	Level 3 - Practice using the common prefix (e.g. un, pre, re). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.7.4.**	Level 4 - Use knowledge of prefixes and common inflectional endings to spell (e.g. consonant doubling, dropping -e, changing y to i). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of prefixes and common inflectional endings to spell (e.g. consonant doubling, dropping -e, changing y to I). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.K-2.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.K-2.7.	Use adjectives.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Write personal adjectives to describe color of hair/eyes, shapes/sizes of objects, etc. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Write personal adjectives to describe color of hair/eyes, shapes/sizes of objects, etc. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.K-2.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.K-2.8.	Produce writing using previously learned and new vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.K-2.**	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.K-2.9.**	Examine writing for progress.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.K-2.9.1.**	Level 1 - Select words when prompted (e.g. using word wall, personal dictionaries, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.2.	Level 2 - Select words when prompted (e.g. using word wall, personal dictionaries, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.3.	Level 3 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.4.	Level 4 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.5.	Level 5 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 1

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.2.	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.a.	Comprehension of topic by responding nonverbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.b.	Key vocabulary with support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.**	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.**	Level 2 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.a.**	Comprehension of topic with one or two word responses. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to

		words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including

		discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the

		landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.b.	Key vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.**	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.**	Level 3 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.a.**	Comprehension of topic by responding with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.b.**	Key vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.**	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.4.**	Level 4 - Listen and identify details that support the topic using simple sentences to respond. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.3.**	Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.3.1.**	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions using visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.2.	Level 2 - Follow one-step oral directions . • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Follow most multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.4.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.6.**	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the

		planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.7.**	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.7.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.8.	Listen and respond to a variety of literary genres from diverse cultures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately using non-verbal responses including identifying characters and sequence of events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately using one or two word phrases (e.g., retelling, dramatizing). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, and discussing the text using simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, summarizing and discussing the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, summarizing and discussing the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.9.**	Listen for specific information in order to respond with appropriate feedback.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.9.1.**	Level 1 - Listen for familiar language to acquire new vocabulary and respond nonverbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.9.2.	Level 2 - Listen for key words and phrases to respond appropriately. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.11.**	Understand and show interest in conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.11.1.**	Level 1 - Understand and show interest in short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.2.	Level 2 - Understand and show interest in short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.3.	Level 3 - Understand and show interest in highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.4.	Level 4 - Understand and show interest in most conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.5.	Level 5 - Understand and show interest in conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.12.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.12.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.1.	Identify, name and describe everyday objects using descriptive vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Use nonverbal cues to identify and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Use limited descriptive vocabulary to identify, name and describe familiar people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Use descriptive and specific vocabulary to identify, name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Use more descriptive and specific vocabulary to name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Use more descriptive and specific vocabulary to name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.K-2.2.**	Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.K-2.2.1.**	Level 1 - Use visual aids to identify singular and plural nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Over generalize singular and plural nouns in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.3.	Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Use visual aids to identify synonyms and antonyms. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use common synonyms and antonyms, with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Use common synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech, with some errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.4.	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.7.	Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Greet others through gestures or one to two words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Use common social greetings using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-	Level 5 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social

	2.7.5.	greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.10.	Follow etiquette for conversation using appropriate addresses, common courtesies and gestures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.1.	Level 1 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) or one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.2.	Level 2 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and single words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.3.	Level 3 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.5.	Level 5 - Follow etiquette for conversation using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.13.	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.K-2.14.**	Ask and answer questions to clarify understanding.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.K-2.14.1.**	Level 1 - Use gestures or single words to respond to questions of others, and begin to use single words to ask basic questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.2.	Level 2 - Use single words or phrases to ask and answer 'who', 'what', 'where' and 'when' questions for clarification and explanation of words and ideas. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the

		user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.3.	Level 3 - Ask simple 'who', 'what', 'where' and 'when' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.4.	Level 4 - Ask 'how' and 'why' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.5.	Level 5 - Ask 'how' and 'why' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.15.	Give multiple step directions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.1.	Level 1 - Repeat simple one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.2.	Level 2 - Use single words or phrases to give simple one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.3.	Level 3 - Use short complete sentences to give simple one and two step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.4.	Level 4 - Use complete sentences to give multiple step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.5.	Level 5 - Give multiple step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.16.	Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.1.	Level 1 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.2.	Level 2 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre by using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.3.	Level 3 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.4.	Level 4 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of

		items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.5.	Level 5 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.17.	Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.1.	Level 1 - Nonverbally, retell a story with a beginning, middle and end using pictures or prompts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.2.	Level 2 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.3.	Level 3 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.4.	Level 4 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.5.	Level 5 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.19.	Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.1.	Level 1 - Participate in dramatizations through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.2.	Level 2 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations by using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.3.	Level 3 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings, and dramatizations using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.4.	Level 4 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings, and dramatizations using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.5.	Level 5 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.3.K-2.	Foundations of Reading: Students shall apply concepts of print, acquire knowledge of spoken words, and understand the relationship of speech to print as they develop a foundation for literacy.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.3.K-2.1.	Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language (i.e., directionality (left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words and sentences). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.3.K-2.	Foundations of Reading: Students shall apply concepts of print, acquire knowledge of spoken words, and understand the relationship of speech to

		print as they develop a foundation for literacy.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.3.K-2.2.	Track known print using one-to-one correspondence.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.K-2.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.K-2.8.	Retell stories and identify parts of text and story elements.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Retell stories answering yes/no or using simple phrases or sentences or act out with props and pictures to create a main idea. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Retell stories and events identifying characters, setting, sequence of events, problem, and resolution. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-	Level 4 - Retell stories and identify parts of text (e.g., characters,

	2.8.4.	setting, main ideas, plot, sequence of events, problem, resolution, supporting details). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Retell stories and identify parts of text and story elements (i.e., characters, setting, main ideas, plot, sequence of events, problem, a cause/effect, resolution, supporting details). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.K-2.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.K-2.4.	Participate actively when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.1.	Level 1 - Participate actively (e.g., join in) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Participate actively (react, join in) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud and read with others through shared reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Participate actively (e.g., react, join in, predict, read along) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud Read and reread with others through shared and partner reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Participate actively (e.g., react, join in, predict, read along) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud and.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Read with others through shared, partner, and choral reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.K-2.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.K-2.16.	Analyze poetry to identify the characteristics of simple poems.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.16.1.	Level 1 - Listen to a variety of poems and recognize differences in rhythm and rhyme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.1.	Use context clues to predict text.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Use visuals to determine meaning of text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Use context clues to determine meaning and predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.2.	Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen to different words and their inflections to grasp basic understanding of English. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Develop awareness of compound words, regular plurals and common contractions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.K-2.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.K-2.3.**	Self-monitor reading and self-correct meanings of words through read alouds, discussion, and retelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.K-2.3.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to stories read aloud in class and use simple words and phrases to retell stories. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.K-2.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.K-2.6.**	Sort and classify words by function or concept.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.K-2.6.1.**	Level 1 - Sort and classify pictures or objects by concepts or function. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.2.	Level 2 - Sort simple words by function. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.3.	Level 3 - Sort nouns by features, function, and categories. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.4.	Level 4 - Sort and classify words by function or concept. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.5.	Level 5 - Sort and classify words by function or concept. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.7.	Discuss and learn the meaning of new words encountered in assisted and independent reading.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify new words encountered in basic level books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to

		words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Discuss the meaning of new simple words encountered in basic

		level books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.8.	Experiment with language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.4.	evel 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 from oral to written language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.4.1.	Level 1 - Apply strategies, when prompted, to move from oral to written language (i.e., orally compose message and verbally rehearse, reread text to get to next word in the message, etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.4.1.a.	Use visual organizers /collages. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.7.	Use phonemic awareness.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Develop phonemic awareness. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Use knowledge of phonemic awareness to write simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of phonemic awareness to write sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Copy and write simple messages independently to demonstrate the understanding that speech can be written and revise for meaning based on student-teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-	Level 2 - Copy and write simple messages that have been modeled and

	2.8.2.	revise writing for:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.2.a.	For meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.2.b.	With full class participation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Copy and write simple messages that have been modeled and revise writing to:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.a.	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.b.	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Copy and write simple messages independently and revise to:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.a.	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.b.	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Write simple messages and revise to:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.5.a.	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.5.b.	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.10.	Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.1.	Level 1 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.2.	Level 2 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.3.	Level 3 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.4.	Level 4 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.5.	Level 5 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including

		discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.1.	Level 1 - Compose short paragraphs using: -- pictures, labels, and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.1.a.	Visuals and sentence strips to sequence main idea and detail, cause and effect. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.2.	Level 2 - Compose short paragraphs using: -- pictures, labels, and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.2.a.	Visuals and sentence strips to sequence main idea and detail, cause and effect. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.3.	Level 3 - Organize writing by:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.3.a.	Sequencing main idea and detail, cause and effect. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.1.	Write for a various audiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Write and/or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, alphabet, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Write and/or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Write or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, invitations, permission slips, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Write to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Write to communicate ideas for self, peers, parents, relatives, friends, teachers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.2.	Explain purpose for writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, shopping lists, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Determine purpose for writing by explaining why some text forms may be more appropriate than others. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.3.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g., key vocabulary, thank you notes, invitations).
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.a.	Use a visual story board to sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.b.	Respond by writing or drawing pictures to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.c.	Respond to open- ended questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.d.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.**	Level 2 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g., thank you notes, invitations, etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.a.**	Use a visual story board to sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.b.**	Respond by writing or drawing pictures to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.c.**	Respond to open- ended questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.**	Level 3 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g. objective of the day, personal narratives, etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.c.**	Simple letters to authors. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.e.**	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences

		employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.3.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Write brief personal narratives and simple informational text.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.b.	Instructions with appropriate sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.c.	A narrative that presents a logical sequence of events and describes the setting, character, and events in detail. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.**	Level 5 - Write brief personal narratives and simple informational text.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.a.**	Brief expository descriptions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.c.**	A narrative that presents a logical sequence of events and describes the setting, character, and events in detail.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.d.	Retellings of fairy and folk tales. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.K-2.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.K-2.1.**	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.**	Level 4 - Write simple sentences around known words, repetitive phrases and sentence beginnings to.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.a.**	Vary sentence patterns and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.c.**	Combine sentences correctly. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.1.	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Write simple sentences around known words, repetitive phrases and sentence beginnings to.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.1.5.a.	Vary sentence patterns and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.K-2.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.**	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.1.**	Level 1 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.1.a.**	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.K-2.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.**	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.2.**	Level 2 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.2.a.**	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.a.	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.b.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.4.a.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.5.a.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.3.	Use phonetic strategies.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Use phonetic strategies and common visual patterns to spell familiar words with same sounds in L1/L2. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-	Level 2 - Use phonetic strategies and common visual patterns to spell

	2.3.2.	familiar words with same sounds in L1/L2. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.5.	Use correct punctuation.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.5.4.	Level 4 - Use correct punctuation (e.g. periods, question marks, exclamation marks, commas, apostrophes for contractions and singular possessives) to punctuate declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.5.5.	Level 5 - Use correct punctuation (e.g. periods, question marks, exclamation marks, commas, apostrophes for contractions and singular possessives) to punctuate declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.7.	Use prefixes.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Practice using the common prefix (e.g. un, pre, re). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of prefixes and common inflectional endings to spell (e.g. consonant doubling, dropping -e, changing y to i). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of prefixes and common inflectional endings to spell (e.g. consonant doubling, dropping -e, changing y to I). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.K-2.**	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.K-2.7.**	Use adjectives.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.K-2.7.1.**	Level 1 - Write personal adjectives to describe color of hair/eyes, shapes/sizes of objects, etc. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.K-2.7.2.**	Level 2 - Write personal adjectives to describe color of hair/eyes, shapes/sizes of objects, etc. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.K-2.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.K-2.8.	Produce writing using previously learned and new vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.K-2.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.K-2.9.	Examine writing for progress.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.1.	Level 1 - Select words when prompted (e.g. using word wall, personal dictionaries, etc.).

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.2.	Level 2 - Select words when prompted (e.g. using word wall, personal dictionaries, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the

		user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.3.	Level 3 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.4.	Level 4 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching

		more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.5.	Level 5 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 2

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.2.	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.a.	Comprehension of topic by responding nonverbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.1.b.	Key vocabulary with support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.**	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.**	Level 2 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.a.**	Comprehension of topic with one or two word responses. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to

		words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including

		discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the

		landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPL.1.K-2.2.2.b.	Key vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.**	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.**	Level 3 - Listen and identify.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.a.**	Comprehension of topic by responding with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.3.b.**	Key vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.**	Listen and identify details that support the topic.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.2.4.**	Level 4 - Listen and identify details that support the topic using simple sentences to respond. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.3.**	Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.3.1.**	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions using visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.2.	Level 2 - Follow one-step oral directions . • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Follow most multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.4.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.6.**	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the

		planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.6.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.7.**	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.7.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.8.	Listen and respond to a variety of literary genres from diverse cultures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately using non-verbal responses including identifying characters and sequence of events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately using one or two word phrases (e.g., retelling, dramatizing). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, and discussing the text using simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, summarizing and discussing the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and respond appropriately, including predicting, connecting, questioning, summarizing and discussing the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.9.**	Listen for specific information in order to respond with appropriate feedback.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.9.1.**	Level 1 - Listen for familiar language to acquire new vocabulary and respond nonverbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.9.2.	Level 2 - Listen for key words and phrases to respond appropriately. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.K-2.11.**	Understand and show interest in conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.K-2.11.1.**	Level 1 - Understand and show interest in short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.2.	Level 2 - Understand and show interest in short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.3.	Level 3 - Understand and show interest in highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.4.	Level 4 - Understand and show interest in most conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.11.5.	Level 5 - Understand and show interest in conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.K-2.12.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.K-2.12.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.1.	Identify, name and describe everyday objects using descriptive vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Use nonverbal cues to identify and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Use limited descriptive vocabulary to identify, name and describe familiar people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Use descriptive and specific vocabulary to identify, name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Use more descriptive and specific vocabulary to name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Use more descriptive and specific vocabulary to name and describe people, places, things, locations, sizes, colors, shapes, numbers, and actions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.K-2.2.**	Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.K-2.2.1.**	Level 1 - Use visual aids to identify singular and plural nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Over generalize singular and plural nouns in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Use singular and plural nouns appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.3.	Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Use visual aids to identify synonyms and antonyms. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use common synonyms and antonyms, with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Use common synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech, with some errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Use synonyms and antonyms appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.4.	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.7.	Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Greet others through gestures or one to two words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Use common social greetings using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-	Level 5 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social

	2.7.5.	greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.10.	Follow etiquette for conversation using appropriate addresses, common courtesies and gestures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.1.	Level 1 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) or one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.2.	Level 2 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and single words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.3.	Level 3 - Practice using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.10.5.	Level 5 - Follow etiquette for conversation using appropriate addresses, common courtesies (please, thank you, not interrupting others) with non verbal gestures (raising hands) and complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.13.	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.13.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.K-2.14.**	Ask and answer questions to clarify understanding.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.K-2.14.1.**	Level 1 - Use gestures or single words to respond to questions of others, and begin to use single words to ask basic questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.2.	Level 2 - Use single words or phrases to ask and answer 'who', 'what', 'where' and 'when' questions for clarification and explanation of words and ideas. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the

		user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.3.	Level 3 - Ask simple 'who', 'what', 'where' and 'when' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.4.	Level 4 - Ask 'how' and 'why' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.14.5.	Level 5 - Ask 'how' and 'why' questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.K-2.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.K-2.15.**	Give multiple step directions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.K-2.15.1.**	Level 1 - Repeat simple one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.K-2.15.2.**	Level 2 - Use single words or phrases to give simple one-step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.3.	Level 3 - Use short complete sentences to give simple one and two step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.4.	Level 4 - Use complete sentences to give multiple step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.15.5.	Level 5 - Give multiple step directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.16.	Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.1.	Level 1 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.2.	Level 2 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre by using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.3.	Level 3 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.4.	Level 4 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of

		items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.16.5.	Level 5 - Participate in discussions about a variety of topics, including books, personal experiences, classroom events, and reader's theatre using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.17.	Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.1.	Level 1 - Nonverbally, retell a story with a beginning, middle and end using pictures or prompts. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.2.	Level 2 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.3.	Level 3 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.4.	Level 4 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.17.5.	Level 5 - Use pictures to orally retell a story with a beginning, middle, and end, with or without prompts using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.K-2.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.K-2.19.	Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.1.	Level 1 - Participate in dramatizations through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.2.	Level 2 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations by using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.3.	Level 3 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings, and dramatizations using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.4.	Level 4 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings, and dramatizations using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.K-2.19.5.	Level 5 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities including shared reading, oral retelling, choral readings and dramatizations using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.3.K-2.	Foundations of Reading: Students shall apply concepts of print, acquire knowledge of spoken words, and understand the relationship of speech to print as they develop a foundation for literacy.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.3.K-2.1.	Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language (i.e., directionality (left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words and sentences). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate the understanding of the relationship between written and oral Language (i.e., left to right, return sweep, top to bottom, front to back; difference between letters, sounds, words sentences, paragraphs). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.3.K-2.	Foundations of Reading: Students shall apply concepts of print, acquire knowledge of spoken words, and understand the relationship of speech to

		print as they develop a foundation for literacy.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.3.K-2.2.	Track known print using one-to-one correspondence.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.3.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Track known print using one-to-one correspondence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.K-2.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.K-2.8.	Retell stories and identify parts of text and story elements.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Retell stories answering yes/no or using simple phrases or sentences or act out with props and pictures to create a main idea. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Retell stories and events identifying characters, setting, sequence of events, problem, and resolution. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-	Level 4 - Retell stories and identify parts of text (e.g., characters,

	2.8.4.	setting, main ideas, plot, sequence of events, problem, resolution, supporting details). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Retell stories and identify parts of text and story elements (i.e., characters, setting, main ideas, plot, sequence of events, problem, a cause/effect, resolution, supporting details). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.K-2.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.K-2.4.	Participate actively when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.1.	Level 1 - Participate actively (e.g., join in) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.2.	Level 2 - Participate actively (react, join in) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud and read with others through shared reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.3.	Level 3 - Participate actively (e.g., react, join in, predict, read along) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud Read and reread with others through shared and partner reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.4.	Level 4 - Participate actively (e.g., react, join in, predict, read along) when predictable and patterned selections are read aloud and.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.4.5.	Level 5 - Read with others through shared, partner, and choral reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.K-2.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.K-2.16.	Analyze poetry to identify the characteristics of simple poems.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.K-2.16.1.	Level 1 - Listen to a variety of poems and recognize differences in rhythm and rhyme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.1.	Use context clues to predict text.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Use visuals to determine meaning of text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Use context clues to determine meaning and predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Use context clues to predict text (i.e., pictures, repetitive texts) and to make sense of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.2.	Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen to different words and their inflections to grasp basic understanding of English. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Develop awareness of compound words, regular plurals and common contractions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Determine word meanings by applying knowledge compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns compound words, regular plurals, common contractions, inflectional endings, and singular possessive nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.K-2.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.K-2.3.**	Self-monitor reading and self-correct meanings of words through read alouds, discussion, and retelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.K-2.3.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to stories read aloud in class and use simple words and phrases to retell stories. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.K-2.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.K-2.6.**	Sort and classify words by function or concept.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.K-2.6.1.**	Level 1 - Sort and classify pictures or objects by concepts or function. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.2.	Level 2 - Sort simple words by function. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.3.	Level 3 - Sort nouns by features, function, and categories. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.4.	Level 4 - Sort and classify words by function or concept. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.6.5.	Level 5 - Sort and classify words by function or concept. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.7.	Discuss and learn the meaning of new words encountered in assisted and independent reading.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify new words encountered in basic level books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to

		words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Discuss the meaning of new simple words encountered in basic

		level books. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Discuss the meaning of new words encountered in independent and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.K-2.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.K-2.8.	Experiment with language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Experiment with language (i.e., word families, rhyming words, riddles, nonsense words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.4.	Apply strategies, to move from oral to written language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.4.1.	Level 1 - Apply strategies, when prompted, to move from oral to written language (i.e., orally compose message and verbally rehearse, reread text to get to next word in the message, etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.4.1.a.	Use visual organizers /collages. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.7.	Use phonemic awareness.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - Develop phonemic awareness. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - Use knowledge of phonemic awareness to write simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of phonemic awareness to write sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.K-2.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.K-2.8.**	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.K-2.8.1.**	Level 1 - Copy and write simple messages independently to demonstrate the understanding that speech can be written and revise for meaning based on student-teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.K-2.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.K-2.8.**	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.K-**	Level 2 - Copy and write simple messages that have been modeled and

	2.8.2.	revise writing for:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.2.a.	For meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.2.b.	With full class participation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Copy and write simple messages that have been modeled and revise writing to:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.a.	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.3.b.	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Copy and write simple messages independently and revise to:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.a.	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.4.b.	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.8.	Write to edit and revise sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Write simple messages and revise to:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.5.a.	Check for accuracy and meaning based on student- teacher collaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.8.5.b.	Organization, content, and clarity based on peer responses and teacher conferences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.10.	Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.1.	Level 1 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.2.	Level 2 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.3.	Level 3 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.4.	Level 4 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.10.5.	Level 5 - Contribute to the literate environment of the classroom/school by displaying writing samples (e.g., poems, word study charts, word walls, writing samples, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including

		discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.1.	Level 1 - Compose short paragraphs using: -- pictures, labels, and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.1.a.	Visuals and sentence strips to sequence main idea and detail, cause and effect. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.2.	Level 2 - Compose short paragraphs using: -- pictures, labels, and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.2.a.	Visuals and sentence strips to sequence main idea and detail, cause and effect. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.K-2.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.K-2.15.	Use various strategies to develop paragraphs.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.K-2.15.3.	Level 3 - Organize writing by:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.K-2.15.3.a.	Sequencing main idea and detail, cause and effect. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.1.	Write for a various audiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.1.	Level 1 - Write and/or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, alphabet, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.2.	Level 2 - Write and/or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.3.	Level 3 - Write or draw to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, invitations, permission slips, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.4.	Level 4 - Write to communicate ideas for self, peers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Write to communicate ideas for self, peers, parents, relatives, friends, teachers, and for other people (e.g. cards, key vocabulary words, names, etc.). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.2.	Explain purpose for writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.1.	Level 1 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.2.	Level 2 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, shopping lists, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Explain some of the purposes for writing, such as telephone messages, recipes, or lists that have been modeled. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Determine purpose for writing by explaining why some text forms may be more appropriate than others. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.3.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g., key vocabulary, thank you notes, invitations).
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.a.	Use a visual story board to sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.b.	Respond by writing or drawing pictures to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.c.	Respond to open- ended questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.1.d.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.K-2.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.3.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g., thank you notes, invitations, etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.a.	Use a visual story board to sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.b.	Respond by writing or drawing pictures to stories read aloud. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.c.	Respond to open- ended questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.2.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.**	Level 3 - Illustrate and write daily (e.g. objective of the day, personal narratives, etc.).
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.c.**	Simple letters to authors. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.3.e.**	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences

		employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.K-2.3.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Write brief personal narratives and simple informational text.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.b.	Instructions with appropriate sequence. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.c.	A narrative that presents a logical sequence of events and describes the setting, character, and events in detail. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.4.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.K-2.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.**	Level 5 - Write brief personal narratives and simple informational text.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.a.**	Brief expository descriptions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.c.**	A narrative that presents a logical sequence of events and describes the setting, character, and events in detail.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.d.	Retellings of fairy and folk tales. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.K-2.3.5.f.	Personal journal. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.K-2.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.K-2.1.**	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.**	Level 4 - Write simple sentences around known words, repetitive phrases and sentence beginnings to.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.a.**	Vary sentence patterns and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.1.4.c.	Combine sentences correctly. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.1.	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.1.5.	Level 5 - Write simple sentences around known words, repetitive phrases and sentence beginnings to.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.1.5.a.	Vary sentence patterns and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.K-2.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.**	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.1.**	Level 1 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.1.a.**	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.K-2.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.**	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.2.**	Level 2 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.9.K-2.2.2.a.**	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.	Level 3 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.a.	Singular and plural pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.3.b.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.4.	Level 4 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.4.a.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.2.	Use the syntax of oral language.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.2.5.	Level 5 - Use the syntax of oral language.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.9.K-2.2.5.a.	Use subject and verb agreement in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.3.	Use phonetic strategies.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.1.	Level 1 - Use phonetic strategies and common visual patterns to spell familiar words with same sounds in L1/L2. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-	Level 2 - Use phonetic strategies and common visual patterns to spell

	2.3.2.	familiar words with same sounds in L1/L2. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.3.	Level 3 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.4.	Level 4 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.3.5.	Level 5 - Use phonetic strategies to spell unknown and a growing number of high frequency words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.5.	Use correct punctuation.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.5.4.	Level 4 - Use correct punctuation (e.g. periods, question marks, exclamation marks, commas, apostrophes for contractions and singular possessives) to punctuate declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.5.5.	Level 5 - Use correct punctuation (e.g. periods, question marks, exclamation marks, commas, apostrophes for contractions and singular possessives) to punctuate declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.K-2.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.K-2.7.	Use prefixes.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.2.	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Practice using the common prefix (e.g. un, pre, re). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of prefixes and common inflectional endings to spell (e.g. consonant doubling, dropping -e, changing y to i). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of prefixes and common inflectional endings to spell (e.g. consonant doubling, dropping -e, changing y to I). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.K-2.**	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.K-2.7.**	Use adjectives.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.K-2.7.1.**	Level 1 - Write personal adjectives to describe color of hair/eyes, shapes/sizes of objects, etc. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.K-2.7.2.**	Level 2 - Write personal adjectives to describe color of hair/eyes, shapes/sizes of objects, etc. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.3.	Level 3 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.4.	Level 4 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.7.5.	Level 5 - Use adjectives when writing about people, places, things, and events. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.K-2.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.K-2.8.	Produce writing using previously learned and new vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.1.	Level 1 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.2.	Level 2 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.3.	Level 3 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.4.	Level 4 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.8.5.	Level 5 - Produce and use new vocabulary and concepts that utilize the full range of words in their speaking vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.K-2.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.K-2.9.	Examine writing for progress.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.1.	Level 1 - Select words when prompted (e.g. using word wall, personal dictionaries, etc.).

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.2.	Level 2 - Select words when prompted (e.g. using word wall, personal dictionaries, etc.). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the

		user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.3.	Level 3 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.4.	Level 4 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching

		more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.K-2.9.5.	Level 5 - Select more precise words when prompted and examine written work with teacher guidance to determine progress in writing and work habits. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

Grade 3

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.2.	Listen and summarize information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen and summarize pictorially. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Listen and summarize pictorially using short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Listen and summarize information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.4.	Level 4 - Listen and summarize information using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask

		for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.5.	Level 5 - Listen and summarize information using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.3.**	Listen and evaluate information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.3.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Listen and evaluate information with one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Listen and evaluate information with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.4.**	Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.4.1.**	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions with visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.2.	Level 2 - Follow one-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.3.	Level 3 - Follow most multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.4.	Level 4 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.5.	Level 5 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.5.**	Demonstrate understanding of grade-level content presented orally.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.5.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones

		(birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of grade-level content presented orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.6.**	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.6.2.**	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences

		using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.7.**	Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.7.5.**	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.8.	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.9.	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.1.	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.10.**	Listen and respond to a variety of literary genres from diverse cultures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.10.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and identify characters and sequence of events non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.10.2.**	Level 2 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and retell/dramatize with one or two word response. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.10.3.**	Level 3 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and retell with some detail using simple sentences.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.4.	Level 4 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and summarize and make predictions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and summarize and make predictions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.11.	Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.1.	Level 1 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues using nonverbal communication skills. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.2.	Level 2 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues using single words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.3.	Level 3 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.4.	Level 4 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.13.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues, with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates.

		Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and

		"nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.14.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety of academic settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.1.	Use parts of speech appropriately.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Identify pronouns and adjectives through nonverbal communication or through using visuals. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.2.	Level 2 - Identify and begin to use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.5.	Level 5 - Use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.5.**	Respond appropriately to the audience, purpose and occasion.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.5.2.**	Level 2 - Begin to use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate).

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns

		formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.3.	Level 3 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal

		imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.6.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.7.**	Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.7.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the

		Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.2.	Level 2 - Practice correct pronunciation using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.3.	Level 3 - Practice correct pronunciation using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.4.	Level 4 - Practice correct pronunciation using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.5.	Level 5 - Practice using pronunciation to communicate ideas and information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.8.**	Use grade level appropriate English to communicate with others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-**	Level 2 - Begin to use standard English in single words and phrases in oral

	5.8.2.	presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.8.3.**	Level 3 - Begin to use standard English in short complete sentences in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Use standard English in complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates.

		Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and

		"nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Use standard English in classroom discussion using complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.10.**	Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.10.1.**	Level 1 - Greet others through gestures or one to two words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.2.	Level 2 - Use common social greetings using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-	Level 3 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social

	5.10.3.	greetings using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.4.	Level 4 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.11.	Participate in cooperative learning communities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.11.4.	Level 4 - Practice working in small groups, with partners in class discussions and sharing by asking questions to clarify understanding and responding to the questions of others in complete sentences, most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns

		formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Practice working in small groups, with partners in class discussions and sharing by asking questions to clarify understanding and responding to the questions of others in complete sentences, most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.13.**	Give directions to complete a task.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.13.1.**	Level 1 - Give simple one -step directions through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.2.	Level 2 - Give simple one- step directions using single words or phrases to complete activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.3.	Level 3 - Give simple two- step directions using short complete sentences to complete activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.4.	Level 4 - Give simple two-step directions using complete sentences most of the time to complete complex activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.5.	Level 5 - Give simple two-step directions using complete sentences most of the time to complete complex activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.14.	Participate in formal and informal discussions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.1.	Level 1 - Participate in formal and informal discussions using visuals and

		non verbal gestures. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.2.	Level 2 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using single words and/or phrases including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.3.	Level 3 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences some of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.4.	Level 4 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences most of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.5.	Level 5 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences most of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.16.**	Ask and answer relevant questions to clarify understanding and respond to questions of others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.16.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions with gestures or one to two word responses in small and group discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns

		formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.2.	Level 2 - Ask and answer simple and relevant "Who, What, When, Where" questions in small and large group discussions using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.3.	Level 3 - Ask and answer simple and relevant "Who, What, When, Where" questions in small and large group discussions using short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.4.	Level 4 - Ask and answer relevant "How and Why" questions in small or large group discussions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.5.	Level 5 - Ask and answer relevant questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others in small or large group discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of

		items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.18.**	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.18.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the

		planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.3-5.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.3-5.3.	Ask questions and support answers by connecting prior knowledge with literal and inferential information found in the text.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.3.1.	Level 1 - Ask questions that reflect active engagement in the text during read alouds and assisted reading using visuals, props, and simple phrases and sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Use additional resources to support answers to questions formulated before, during, and after reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.3-5.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.3-5.5.	Draw inferences, conclusions or generalizations, and support them with text evidence, context clues and/or personal experiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.5.1.	Level 1 - Use context clues to expand understanding of content knowledge in familiar texts with assistance from the teacher or peers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.3-5.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.3-5.7.**	Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.3-5.7.4.**	Level 4 - Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies (i.e., graphic organizers, compare and contrast, infer, summarize, analysis of text features and text structures). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.7.5.	Level 5 - Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies (i.e., graphic organizers, compare and contrast, infer, summarize, analysis of text features and text structures). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.3-5.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.3-5.6.	Locate information to support opinions, predictions, and conclusions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.6.1.	Level 1 - Identify the appropriate areas of the library/media center to select familiar reading materials with assistance. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.6.2.	Level 2 - Scan materials to develop a general overview. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.3-5.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.3-5.9.	Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.1.	Level 1 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned

		poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.2.	Level 2 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.3-5.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.3-5.1.**	Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.3-5.1.2.**	Level 2 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of basic words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.5.	Level 5 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the

		landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.2.	Use knowledge of plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Recognize differences in regular and irregular verbs, nouns, and plurals to read with meaning with assistance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Use of knowledge of few plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning (i.e., irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event,

		methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.3.	Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.1.	Level 1 - Match a pronoun and its referent through pictures and cognates through written language. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Explain few words with multiple meanings in appropriate context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words (i.e., pronouns, cognates, transition words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words (i.e., pronouns, cognates, transition words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.5.	Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.1.	Level 1 - Use visuals in context to determine multiple meaning of words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.2.	Level 2 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.3.	Level 3 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors

		and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.4.	Level 4 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to

		politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.6.	Use word-reference materials to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary, thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary, thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.6.5.	Level 5 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary, thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.7.	Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.7.1.	Level 1 - Listen to grade level text read orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.1.	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.a.	List key class generated vocabulary words organize ideas using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, formal outlining with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the

		Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.b.	Use illustrations to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.c.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.**	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.**	Level 2 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.a.**	Create a graphic organizer with class. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.b.	Organize ideas using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, formal outlining with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.c.**	Use single words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask

		for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in

		greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.d.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event,

		methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.**	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.**	Level 3 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.a.**	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.c.	Use simple words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the

		user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.d.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION		using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.1.	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.a.	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.b.	Generate ideas using reading, discussing, focused free writing, observing, and brainstorming. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and

		"nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.c.	Organize ideas by using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, and formal outlining with main topics). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.d.	Use simple words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.e.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.**	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.**	Level 5 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.a.**	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates.

		Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.b.	Generate ideas using reading, discussing, focused free writing, observing, and brainstorming. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.c.	Organize ideas by using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, and formal outlining with main topics). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.d.	Select appropriate resources and technology for collecting information for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the

		Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-	Organize expository paragraphs including a topic sentence, supporting

	5.1.5.e.	details, and conclusion. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.2.	Develop drafts.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Place information in categories using illustrations and graphic organizers (e.g., pictures of people, places, and things) to emphasize central idea and basic information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Place information in categories using illustrations and graphic organizers (e.g., pictures of people, places, and things) to emphasize central idea and basic information using simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION		using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.2.	Develop drafts.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Develop drafts by:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.a.	Sorting information into categories for paragraphs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.c.	Using a graphic organizer to emphasize central idea and basic information using simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.4.	Edit writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.	Level 5 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.a.	Sentence formation. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.b.	Completeness. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.f.	Standard word order. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.3-5.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.3-5.1.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate for a specific purposes and audiences with teacher support for:.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.1.b.	Describe and inform in simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.3-5.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.**	Level 3 - Write for a specific purpose and audience with simple words and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.b.**	Describe and inform in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.d.**	Summarize a fable and/or tall tale with group. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.3-5.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.3-5.1.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Write simple sentences for a specific purpose and audience.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.b.	Describe, inform, entertain, and persuade. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.c.	Write to define, clarify, develop ideas, and express creativity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.d.	Record reactions to personal and school related experiences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.3-5.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.**	Level 5 - Write for a specific purpose and audience.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.b.	Describe, inform, entertain, and persuade. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.c.	Write to define, clarify, develop ideas, and express creativity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.d.	Record reactions to personal and school related experiences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal

		imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.3-5.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.3-5.2.**	Respond to a variety of literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.3-5.2.3.**	Level 3 - Write summaries based on the main idea of a reading selection and its most significant details. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.**	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.1.**	Level 1 - Practice writing simple sentences from the board and illustrate

		simple sentences for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.1.2.	Level 2 - Identify parts of sentences as a group with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of simple, compound, and complex sentences (i.e., completeness and standard word order) for interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.**	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.**	Level 4 - Write different kinds of sentences.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.a.**	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.c.	Imperative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.d.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing

		the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.2.	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Use singular possessives with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Use the pronouns I and me correctly in sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.**	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.**	Level 3 - Apply conventions of grammar with emphasis on the following:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.a.**	Subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.b.	Possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.2.	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.2.4.	Level 4 - Employ standard English usage in writing, including subject-verb agreement, pronoun referents, and parts of speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.3.	Spell words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.1.	Level 1 - Spell high frequency words that relate to basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Use less common visual patterns to spell familiar words with teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of suffixes to correctly spell words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Use inflectional ending patterns (i.e., consonant doubling, dropping e, changing y to i). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Spell words (i.e., homophones in context, multi-syllabic words). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.6.	Practice writing techniques.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.6.1.	Level 1 - Write legibly using block print and begin to write legibly in cursive. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.7.	Use organizational structure.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.7.1.	Level 1 - Arrange ideas and use steps in a logical sequence to write a simple paragraph. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.8.	Use purposeful, descriptive language for emphasis or elaboration.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.1.	Level 1 - Use nouns and adjectives (e.g., descriptions and names of characters) appropriate to the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.2.	Level 2 - Use nouns, simple present tense verbs, adjectives. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.3.	Level 3 - Use such descriptive language as action verbs, specific nouns, vivid adjectives, and adverbs to add interest to writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Use diagrams, charts, or illustrations appropriate to the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week.

		Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Use purposeful, descriptive language for emphasis or elaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.9.**	Use a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.9.1.**	Level 1 - Illustrate and write simple sentences for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-	Level 2 - Illustrate and write simple sentence types for the completion of

	5.9.2.	a task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and

		"nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths and include a lead and conclusion for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths and include a lead and conclusion for the completion of a task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.10.**	Respond to the writing of others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.10.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to the writing of others by giving feedback using a teacher-made rubric with illustrations. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.10.2.**	Level 2 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on

		the clarity and logical order using a teacher-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.3.	Level 3 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity, coherence, and logical order using a teacher-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.4.	Level 4 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity, coherence, and logical order using a class-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity, coherence, logical order, elaboration, and support of ideas using a class-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.11.	Evaluate writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.1.	Level 1 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics to match aspects of writing with examples. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.2.	Level 2 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics and give feedback during peer editing with teacher assistance. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-	Level 3 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring

	5.11.3.	guides/rubrics and give feedback on the most effective features of a piece of writing using criteria generated by the teacher or class. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.4.	Level 4 - Evaluate written work to determine progress in writing and work habits and explain personal changes over time. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Evaluate a peer's writing and self-evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics and give feedback. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

Grade 4

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.2.	Listen and summarize information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen and summarize pictorially. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Listen and summarize pictorially using short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Listen and summarize information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.4.	Level 4 - Listen and summarize information using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask

		for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.5.	Level 5 - Listen and summarize information using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.3.**	Listen and evaluate information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.3.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Listen and evaluate information with one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Listen and evaluate information with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.4.**	Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.4.1.**	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions with visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.2.	Level 2 - Follow one-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.3.	Level 3 - Follow most multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.4.	Level 4 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.5.	Level 5 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.5.**	Demonstrate understanding of grade-level content presented orally.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.5.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones

		(birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of grade-level content presented orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the

		user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.6.**	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.6.2.**	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences

		using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.7.**	Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.7.5.**	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.8.	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.9.**	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.9.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.10.**	Listen and respond to a variety of literary genres from diverse cultures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.10.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and identify characters and sequence of events non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.10.2.**	Level 2 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and retell/dramatize with one or two word response. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.10.3.**	Level 3 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and retell with some detail using simple sentences.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.4.	Level 4 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and summarize and make predictions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and summarize and make predictions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.11.	Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.1.	Level 1 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues using nonverbal communication skills. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.2.	Level 2 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues using single words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.3.	Level 3 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.4.	Level 4 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.13.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues, with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates.

		Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and

		"nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.14.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety of academic settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.14.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.1.	Use parts of speech appropriately.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Identify pronouns and adjectives through nonverbal communication or through using visuals. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.2.	Level 2 - Identify and begin to use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.5.	Level 5 - Use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.5.**	Respond appropriately to the audience, purpose and occasion.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.5.2.**	Level 2 - Begin to use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate).

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns

		formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.3.	Level 3 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal

		imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.6.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.7.**	Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.7.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the

		Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.2.	Level 2 - Practice correct pronunciation using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.3.	Level 3 - Practice correct pronunciation using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.
- English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.
- English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.4.	Level 4 - Practice correct pronunciation using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.5.	Level 5 - Practice using pronunciation to communicate ideas and information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.8.**	Use grade level appropriate English to communicate with others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-**	Level 2 - Begin to use standard English in single words and phrases in oral

	5.8.2.	presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use standard English in short complete sentences in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Use standard English in complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more

		deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates.

		Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and

		"nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Use standard English in classroom discussion using complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.10.**	Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.10.1.**	Level 1 - Greet others through gestures or one to two words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.2.	Level 2 - Use common social greetings using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-	Level 3 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social

	5.10.3.	greetings using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.4.	Level 4 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.11.	Participate in cooperative learning communities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.11.4.	Level 4 - Practice working in small groups, with partners in class discussions and sharing by asking questions to clarify understanding and responding to the questions of others in complete sentences, most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns

		formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Practice working in small groups, with partners in class discussions and sharing by asking questions to clarify understanding and responding to the questions of others in complete sentences, most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.13.**	Give directions to complete a task.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.13.1.**	Level 1 - Give simple one -step directions through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.2.	Level 2 - Give simple one- step directions using single words or phrases to complete activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.3.	Level 3 - Give simple two- step directions using short complete sentences to complete activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.4.	Level 4 - Give simple two-step directions using complete sentences most of the time to complete complex activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.5.	Level 5 - Give simple two-step directions using complete sentences most of the time to complete complex activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.14.	Participate in formal and informal discussions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.1.	Level 1 - Participate in formal and informal discussions using visuals and

		non verbal gestures. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.2.	Level 2 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using single words and/or phrases including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.3.	Level 3 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences some of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.4.	Level 4 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences most of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.5.	Level 5 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences most of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.16.**	Ask and answer relevant questions to clarify understanding and respond to questions of others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.16.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions with gestures or one to two word responses in small and group discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns

		formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.2.	Level 2 - Ask and answer simple and relevant "Who, What, When, Where" questions in small and large group discussions using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.3.	Level 3 - Ask and answer simple and relevant "Who, What, When, Where" questions in small and large group discussions using short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.4.	Level 4 - Ask and answer relevant "How and Why" questions in small or large group discussions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.5.	Level 5 - Ask and answer relevant questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others in small or large group discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of

		items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.18.**	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.18.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the

		planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.3-5.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.3-5.3.	Ask questions and support answers by connecting prior knowledge with literal and inferential information found in the text.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.3.1.	Level 1 - Ask questions that reflect active engagement in the text during read alouds and assisted reading using visuals, props, and simple phrases and sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Use additional resources to support answers to questions formulated before, during, and after reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.3-5.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.3-5.5.	Draw inferences, conclusions or generalizations, and support them with text evidence, context clues and/or personal experiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.5.1.	Level 1 - Use context clues to expand understanding of content knowledge in familiar texts with assistance from the teacher or peers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.3-5.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.3-5.7.**	Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.3-5.7.4.**	Level 4 - Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies (i.e., graphic organizers, compare and contrast, infer, summarize, analysis of text features and text structures). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.7.5.	Level 5 - Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies (i.e., graphic organizers, compare and contrast, infer, summarize, analysis of text features and text structures). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.3-5.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.3-5.6.	Locate information to support opinions, predictions, and conclusions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.6.1.	Level 1 - Identify the appropriate areas of the library/media center to select familiar reading materials with assistance. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.6.2.	Level 2 - Scan materials to develop a general overview. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.3-5.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.3-5.9.	Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.1.	Level 1 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned

		poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.2.	Level 2 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.3-5.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.3-5.1.**	Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.3-5.1.2.**	Level 2 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of basic words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.5.	Level 5 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the

		landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.2.	Use knowledge of plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Recognize differences in regular and irregular verbs, nouns, and plurals to read with meaning with assistance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Use of knowledge of few plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning (i.e., irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event,

		methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.3.	Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.1.	Level 1 - Match a pronoun and its referent through pictures and cognates through written language. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Explain few words with multiple meanings in appropriate context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words (i.e., pronouns, cognates, transition words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words (i.e., pronouns, cognates, transition words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.5.	Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.1.	Level 1 - Use visuals in context to determine multiple meaning of words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.2.	Level 2 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.3.	Level 3 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors

		and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.4.	Level 4 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to

		politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.6.	Use word-reference materials to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary, thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary, thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.6.5.	Level 5 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary, thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.7.	Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.7.1.	Level 1 - Listen to grade level text read orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.1.	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.a.	List key class generated vocabulary words organize ideas using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, formal outlining with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the

		Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.b.	Use illustrations to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.c.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.**	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.**	Level 2 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.a.**	Create a graphic organizer with class. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.b.	Organize ideas using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, formal outlining with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.c.**	Use single words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask

		for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in

		greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.d.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event,

		methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.**	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.**	Level 3 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.a.**	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.c.	Use simple words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the

		user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.d.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION		using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.1.	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.a.	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.b.	Generate ideas using reading, discussing, focused free writing, observing, and brainstorming. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions

		about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and

		"nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.c.	Organize ideas by using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, and formal outlining with main topics). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.d.	Use simple words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.e.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.**	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.**	Level 5 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.a.**	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates.

		Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.b.	Generate ideas using reading, discussing, focused free writing, observing, and brainstorming. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.c.	Organize ideas by using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, and formal outlining with main topics). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.d.	Select appropriate resources and technology for collecting information for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the

		Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-	Organize expository paragraphs including a topic sentence, supporting

	5.1.5.e.	details, and conclusion. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.2.	Develop drafts.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Place information in categories using illustrations and graphic organizers (e.g., pictures of people, places, and things) to emphasize central idea and basic information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Place information in categories using illustrations and graphic organizers (e.g., pictures of people, places, and things) to emphasize central idea and basic information using simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION		using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.2.	Develop drafts.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Develop drafts by:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.a.	Sorting information into categories for paragraphs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.c.	Using a graphic organizer to emphasize central idea and basic information using simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.4.	Edit writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.	Level 5 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.a.	Sentence formation. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.b.	Completeness. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.f.	Standard word order. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.3-5.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.3-5.1.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate for a specific purposes and audiences with teacher support for:.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.1.b.	Describe and inform in simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.3-5.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.**	Level 3 - Write for a specific purpose and audience with simple words and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.b.**	Describe and inform in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.d.	Summarize a fable and/or tall tale with group. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.3-5.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.3-5.1.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Write simple sentences for a specific purpose and audience.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.b.	Describe, inform, entertain, and persuade. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.c.	Write to define, clarify, develop ideas, and express creativity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.d.	Record reactions to personal and school related experiences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.3-5.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.**	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.**	Level 5 - Write for a specific purpose and audience.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.b.	Describe, inform, entertain, and persuade. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.c.	Write to define, clarify, develop ideas, and express creativity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.d.	Record reactions to personal and school related experiences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new

		verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal

		imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.9.3-5.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.9.3-5.2.**	Respond to a variety of literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.9.3-5.2.3.**	Level 3 - Write summaries based on the main idea of a reading selection and its most significant details. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.**	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.1.**	Level 1 - Practice writing simple sentences from the board and illustrate

		simple sentences for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.1.2.	Level 2 - Identify parts of sentences as a group with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of simple, compound, and complex sentences (i.e., completeness and standard word order) for interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.**	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.**	Level 4 - Write different kinds of sentences.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.a.**	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.c.	Imperative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.d.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing

		the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.2.	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Use singular possessives with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Use the pronouns I and me correctly in sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.**	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.**	Level 3 - Apply conventions of grammar with emphasis on the following:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.a.**	Subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.b.	Possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.2.	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.2.4.	Level 4 - Employ standard English usage in writing, including subject-verb agreement, pronoun referents, and parts of speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.3.	Spell words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.1.	Level 1 - Spell high frequency words that relate to basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Use less common visual patterns to spell familiar words with teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of suffixes to correctly spell words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Use inflectional ending patterns (i.e., consonant doubling, dropping e, changing y to i). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Spell words (i.e., homophones in context, multi-syllabic words). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.6.	Practice writing techniques.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.6.1.	Level 1 - Write legibly using block print and begin to write legibly in cursive. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.7.	Use organizational structure.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.7.1.	Level 1 - Arrange ideas and use steps in a logical sequence to write a simple paragraph. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.8.	Use purposeful, descriptive language for emphasis or elaboration.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.1.	Level 1 - Use nouns and adjectives (e.g., descriptions and names of characters) appropriate to the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.2.	Level 2 - Use nouns, simple present tense verbs, adjectives. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.3.	Level 3 - Use such descriptive language as action verbs, specific nouns, vivid adjectives, and adverbs to add interest to writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Use diagrams, charts, or illustrations appropriate to the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week.

		Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Use purposeful, descriptive language for emphasis or elaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.9.**	Use a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.9.1.**	Level 1 - Illustrate and write simple sentences for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-	Level 2 - Illustrate and write simple sentence types for the completion of

	5.9.2.	a task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and

		"nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths and include a lead and conclusion for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths and include a lead and conclusion for the completion of a task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.10.**	Respond to the writing of others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.10.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to the writing of others by giving feedback using a teacher-made rubric with illustrations. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.10.2.**	Level 2 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on

		the clarity and logical order using a teacher-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.3.	Level 3 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity, coherence, and logical order using a teacher-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.4.	Level 4 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity, coherence, and logical order using a class-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity, coherence, logical order, elaboration, and support of ideas using a class-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.11.	Evaluate writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.1.	Level 1 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics to match aspects of writing with examples. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.2.	Level 2 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics and give feedback during peer editing with teacher assistance. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-	Level 3 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring

	5.11.3.	guides/rubrics and give feedback on the most effective features of a piece of writing using criteria generated by the teacher or class. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.4.	Level 4 - Evaluate written work to determine progress in writing and work habits and explain personal changes over time. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Evaluate a peer's writing and self-evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics and give feedback. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

Grade 5

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.2.	Listen and summarize information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Listen and summarize pictorially. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types

		of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Listen and summarize pictorially using short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Listen and summarize information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.4.	Level 4 - Listen and summarize information using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.2.5.	Level 5 - Listen and summarize information using complete sentences most of the time.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.3.**	Listen and evaluate information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.3.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Listen and evaluate information with one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in

		greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Listen and evaluate information with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with

		sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and

LEARNING EXPECTATION		informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.4.	Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.1.	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions with visual cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.2.	Level 2 - Follow one-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.3.	Level 3 - Follow most multiple-step oral directions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.4.	Level 4 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.4.5.	Level 5 - Follow multiple-step oral directions and monitor for clarity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.5.	Demonstrate understanding of grade-level content presented orally.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.5.1.	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of grade-level content presented orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.6.**	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.6.2.**	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer

		questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask

		for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.6.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.7.**	Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.7.5.**	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the

		shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.8.**	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.8.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the

		planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities

		and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.9.**	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.9.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.10.	Listen and respond to a variety of literary genres from diverse cultures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.1.	Level 1 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and identify characters and sequence of events non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.2.	Level 2 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and retell/dramatize with one or two word response. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.3.	Level 3 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and retell with some detail using simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.4.	Level 4 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and summarize and make predictions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Listen to literature from diverse cultures and summarize and make predictions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.3-5.11.	Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.1.	Level 1 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues using nonverbal communication skills. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.2.	Level 2 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues using single words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.3.	Level 3 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.4.	Level 4 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors

		and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to

		politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Identify/infer the purpose, content, organization, and delivery of verbal communication and nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.13.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.13.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues, with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the

		planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.13.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.3-5.14.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety of academic settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.3-5.14.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.3-5.14.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.1.**	Use parts of speech appropriately.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.1.1.**	Level 1 - Identify pronouns and adjectives through nonverbal communication or through using visuals. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.2.	Level 2 - Identify and begin to use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.1.5.	Level 5 - Use common pronouns and adjectives appropriately in speech most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.5.	Respond appropriately to the audience, purpose and occasion.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.3.	Level 3 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Use appropriate physical/verbal response to audience, purpose and occasion (e.g., facial expressions, gestures, eye contact, volume, pitch, rate). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.6.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones

		(birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns

		formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to

		politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.6.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.7.**	Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.7.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.2.	Level 2 - Practice correct pronunciation using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.3.	Level 3 - Practice correct pronunciation using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the

		Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.4.	Level 4 - Practice correct pronunciation using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types

		of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.7.5.	Level 5 - Practice using pronunciation to communicate ideas and information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.8.**	Use grade level appropriate English to communicate with others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.8.2.**	Level 2 - Begin to use standard English in single words and phrases in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use standard English in short complete sentences in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Use standard English in complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Use standard English in classroom discussion using complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations and classroom discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.10.**	Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.10.1.**	Level 1 - Greet others through gestures or one to two words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.2.	Level 2 - Use common social greetings using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.3.	Level 3 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.4.	Level 4 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Introduce and answer basic questions about self including social greetings using complete sentences most of the time.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.11.**	Participate in cooperative learning communities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.11.4.**	Level 4 - Practice working in small groups, with partners in class discussions and sharing by asking questions to clarify understanding and responding to the questions of others in complete sentences, most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Practice working in small groups, with partners in class discussions and sharing by asking questions to clarify understanding and responding to the questions of others in complete sentences, most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.13.	Give directions to complete a task.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.1.	Level 1 - Give simple one -step directions through nonverbal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.2.	Level 2 - Give simple one- step directions using single words or phrases to complete activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and

		plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.3.	Level 3 - Give simple two- step directions using short complete sentences to complete activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.4.	Level 4 - Give simple two-step directions using complete sentences most of the time to complete complex activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.13.5.	Level 5 - Give simple two-step directions using complete sentences most of the time to complete complex activities and tasks. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.3-5.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.3-5.14.	Participate in formal and informal discussions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.1.	Level 1 - Participate in formal and informal discussions using visuals and non verbal gestures. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.2.	Level 2 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using single words and/or phrases including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.3.	Level 3 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences some of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types

		of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.4.	Level 4 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences most of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts).

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.14.5.	Level 5 - Participate in formal and informal discussions, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, book talks and community events using short complete sentences most of the time including use of visuals (e.g., illustrations, pictures, and/or charts). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.16.**	Ask and answer relevant questions to clarify understanding and respond to questions of others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.16.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions with gestures or one to two word responses in small and group discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.2.	Level 2 - Ask and answer simple and relevant "Who, What, When, Where" questions in small and large group discussions using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.3.	Level 3 - Ask and answer simple and relevant "Who, What, When, Where" questions in small and large group discussions using short sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week.

		Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.4.	Level 4 - Ask and answer relevant "How and Why" questions in small or large group discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.16.5.	Level 5 - Ask and answer relevant questions to clarify understanding and respond to the questions of others in small or large group discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.3-5.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.3-5.18.**	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.3-5.18.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using

		recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.3-5.18.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.3-5.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.3-5.3.	Ask questions and support answers by connecting prior knowledge with literal and inferential information found in the text.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.3.1.	Level 1 - Ask questions that reflect active engagement in the text during read alouds and assisted reading using visuals, props, and simple phrases and sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Use additional resources to support answers to questions formulated before, during, and after reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.3-5.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.3-5.5.	Draw inferences, conclusions or generalizations, and support them with text evidence, context clues and/or personal experiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.3-5.5.1.	Level 1 - Use context clues to expand understanding of content knowledge in familiar texts with assistance from the teacher or peers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.3-5.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.3-5.7.**	Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.3-5.7.4.**	Level 4 - Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies (i.e., graphic organizers, compare and contrast, infer, summarize, analysis of text features and text structures). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.3-5.7.5.**	Level 5 - Summarize content of selection of fiction and nonfiction using a variety of strategies (i.e., graphic organizers, compare and contrast,

		infer, summarize, analysis of text features and text structures). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.3-5.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.3-5.6.	Locate information to support opinions, predictions, and conclusions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.6.1.	Level 1 - Identify the appropriate areas of the library/media center to select familiar reading materials with assistance. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.6.2.	Level 2 - Scan materials to develop a general overview. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.3-5.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.3-5.9.	Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.1.	Level 1 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.2.	Level 2 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction

		to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the

		users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, and assisted reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of

		items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the

		Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Identify the characteristic structure of rhymed and patterned poetry in read alouds, choral reading, assisted reading, and independent reading. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.3-5.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.3-5.1.**	Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.3-5.1.2.**	Level 2 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of basic words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.1.5.	Level 5 - Use context clues to determine the precise meaning of new words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer

		questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.3-5.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.3-5.2.**	Use knowledge of plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.3-5.2.1.**	Level 1 - Recognize differences in regular and irregular verbs, nouns, and plurals to read with meaning with assistance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Use of knowledge of few plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes to read with meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.2.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of plural possessive nouns and irregular verbs to read with meaning (i.e., irregular plurals, verb tenses, homonyms, homographs, homophones, prefixes, and suffixes). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.3-5.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.3-5.3.**	Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.3-5.3.1.**	Level 1 - Match a pronoun and its referent through pictures and cognates through written language. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Explain few words with multiple meanings in appropriate context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words (i.e., pronouns, cognates, transition words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Develop and maintain an adequate body of sight words (i.e., pronouns, cognates, transition words). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.3-5.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.3-5.5.**	Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.3-5.5.1.**	Level 1 - Use visuals in context to determine multiple meaning of words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors

		and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.2.	Level 2 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.3.	Level 3 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to

		politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.4.	Level 4 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.5.5.	Level 5 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some

		food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.6.	Use word-reference materials to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.6.3.	Level 3 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary, thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.6.4.	Level 4 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary, thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-	Level 5 - Use word-reference materials (i.e., glossary, dictionary,

	5.6.5.	thesaurus) to categorize words as nouns, action verbs, synonyms, and antonyms during discussions about words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.3-5.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.3-5.7.	Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.3-5.7.1.	Level 1 - Listen to grade level text read orally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.1.	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.a.	List key class generated vocabulary words organize ideas using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, formal outlining with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching

		more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.b.	Use illustrations to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.1.c.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.1.	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.	Level 2 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.a.	Create a graphic organizer with class. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user

		learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.b.	Organize ideas using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, formal outlining with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching

		more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.c.	Use single words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.2.d.**	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION		using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.1.	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.a.	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.c.	Use simple words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.3.d.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.**	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.**	Level 4 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.a.**	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.b.	Generate ideas using reading, discussing, focused free writing, observing, and brainstorming. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.c.	Organize ideas by using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, and formal outlining with main topics). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.d.	Use simple words or phrases to demonstrate an awareness of purpose/audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.4.e.	Select appropriate resources for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.**	Use a variety of strategies to plan writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.**	Level 5 - Use planning strategies/organizers:.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.a.**	Organize writing to convey a central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.b.	Generate ideas using reading, discussing, focused free writing, observing, and brainstorming. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of

		items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.c.	Organize ideas by using graphic organizers (i.e., webbing, mapping, and formal outlining with main topics). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about

		celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.d.	Select appropriate resources and technology for collecting information for personal and informational writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.1.5.e.	Organize expository paragraphs including a topic sentence, supporting details, and conclusion. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.3-5.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.3-5.2.**	Develop drafts.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.1.	Level 1 - Place information in categories using illustrations and graphic organizers (e.g., pictures of people, places, and things) to emphasize central idea and basic information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Place information in categories using illustrations and graphic organizers (e.g., pictures of people, places, and things) to emphasize central idea and basic information using simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.2.	Develop drafts.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Develop drafts by:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.a.	Sorting information into categories for paragraphs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.2.3.c.	Using a graphic organizer to emphasize central idea and basic information using simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.3-5.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.3-5.4.	Edit writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.	Level 5 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.a.	Sentence formation. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.b.	Completeness. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.3-5.4.5.f.	Standard word order. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.3-5.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.3-5.1.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate for a specific purposes and audiences with teacher support for:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.1.b.	Describe and inform in simple words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.3-5.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.3-5.1.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Write for a specific purpose and audience with simple words and phrases.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.b.	Describe and inform in simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.3.d.	Summarize a fable and/or tall tale with group. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.3-5.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.3-5.1.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.	Level 4 - Write simple sentences for a specific purpose and audience.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.b.	Describe, inform, entertain, and persuade. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.c.	Write to define, clarify, develop ideas, and express creativity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.4.d.	Record reactions to personal and school related experiences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.3-5.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.3-5.1.	Write daily for a variety of purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.	Level 5 - Write for a specific purpose and audience.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.b.	Describe, inform, entertain, and persuade. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.c.	Write to define, clarify, develop ideas, and express creativity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.3-5.1.5.d.	Record reactions to personal and school related experiences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.3-5.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.3-5.2.	Respond to a variety of literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Write summaries based on the main idea of a reading selection and its most significant details. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.1.	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.1.1.	Level 1 - Practice writing simple sentences from the board and illustrate simple sentences for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.2.**	Level 2 - Identify parts of sentences as a group with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the

		landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.1.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of simple, compound, and complex sentences (i.e., completeness and standard word order) for interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.**	Write a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.**	Level 4 - Write different kinds of sentences.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.a.**	Declarative.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types

		of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some

		food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.c.	Imperative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more

		places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.1.4.d.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.**	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.1.**	Level 1 - Use singular possessives with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.2.2.	Level 2 - Use the pronouns I and me correctly in sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.2.	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.	Level 3 - Apply conventions of grammar with emphasis on the following:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.a.	Subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.10.3-5.2.3.b.	Possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.**	Use standard English conventions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.2.4.**	Level 4 - Employ standard English usage in writing, including subject-verb agreement, pronoun referents, and parts of speech. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.3.**	Spell words.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.3.1.**	Level 1 - Spell high frequency words that relate to basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.2.	Level 2 - Use less common visual patterns to spell familiar words with teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.3.	Level 3 - Use knowledge of suffixes to correctly spell words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.4.	Level 4 - Use inflectional ending patterns (i.e., consonant doubling, dropping e, changing y to i). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.3.5.	Level 5 - Spell words (i.e., homophones in context, multi-syllabic words). • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING	ELPW.10.3-	Practice writing techniques.

EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	5.6.	
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.6.1.	Level 1 - Write legibly using block print and begin to write legibly in cursive. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.10.3-5.7.**	Use organizational structure.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.10.3-5.7.1.**	Level 1 - Arrange ideas and use steps in a logical sequence to write a simple paragraph. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.10.3-5.**	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.8.	Use purposeful, descriptive language for emphasis or elaboration.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.1.	Level 1 - Use nouns and adjectives (e.g., descriptions and names of characters) appropriate to the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.2.	Level 2 - Use nouns, simple present tense verbs, adjectives. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.3.	Level 3 - Use such descriptive language as action verbs, specific nouns, vivid adjectives, and adverbs to add interest to writing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.4.	Level 4 - Use diagrams, charts, or illustrations appropriate to the text. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.8.5.	Level 5 - Use purposeful, descriptive language for emphasis or elaboration. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.9.	Use a variety of sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and write simple sentences for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and write simple sentence types for the completion of a task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the

		user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns

		formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.4.	Level 4 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths and include a lead and conclusion for basic interpersonal communication. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.9.5.	Level 5 - Write a variety of sentence types and lengths and include a lead

		and conclusion for the completion of a task. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.10.	Respond to the writing of others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.1.	Level 1 - Respond to the writing of others by giving feedback using a teacher-made rubric with illustrations. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.2.	Level 2 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity and logical order using a teacher-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.3.	Level 3 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity, coherence, and logical order using a teacher-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-	Level 4 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on

	5.10.4.	the clarity, coherence, and logical order using a class-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.10.5.	Level 5 - Respond to the writing of others by giving specific feedback on the clarity, coherence, logical order, elaboration, and support of ideas using a class-made rubric. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.3-5.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.3-5.11.	Evaluate writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.1.	Level 1 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics to match aspects of writing with examples. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.2.	Level 2 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics and give feedback during peer editing with teacher assistance. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.3.	Level 3 - Evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics and give feedback on the most effective features of a piece of writing using criteria generated by the teacher or class. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.4.	Level 4 - Evaluate written work to determine progress in writing and work habits and explain personal changes over time. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.3-5.11.5.	Level 5 - Evaluate a peer's writing and self-evaluate writing using a writer's checklist or scoring guides/rubrics and give feedback. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

Grade 6

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.2.	Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Follow clear multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.3.	Listen and evaluate information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Listen and evaluate information with one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Listen and evaluate information with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.4.	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.1.	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.5.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences

		using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.6-8.6.**	Listen for information to summarize and demonstrate understanding of grade-level content.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Listen for information to summarize and demonstrate understanding of grade-level content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.7.	Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature using nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.4.	Level 4 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.8.	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.6-8.9.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.6-8.9.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.10.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with

		sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar

		academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.3.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.3.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.4.	Participates in conversations with peers and adults using language appropriate to situation, participants and topics.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Practice simple conversations with peers or adults about topics of shared interest using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Participates in oral group performances, class discussions, and sharing using short complete. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Initiate and participate in conversation with peers and adults using language and vocabulary to fit an audience, topic or purpose using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Initiate and participate in conversation with peers and adults using language and vocabulary to fit an audience, topic or purpose using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.6.**	Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.2.	Level 2 - Practice correct pronunciation using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Practice correct pronunciation using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Practice correct pronunciation using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.7.	Participate in oral group performances, class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Participate nonverbally in class discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Participate orally in class discussions using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Participate orally in class discussions using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.4.	Level 4 - Participate orally in class discussions using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Participate appropriately in class discussions using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.8.**	Use grade level appropriate English to communicate with others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.8.2.**	Level 2 - Begin to use standard English in single words and phrases in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use standard English in short complete sentences in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Use standard English in complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Use standard English in classroom discussion using complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.9.	Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.1.	Level 1 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum (for appropriate level of participation for the nonverbal student). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express

LEARNING EXPECTATION		ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.10.	Initiate and participate in a variety of oral group performances, class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities using visuals and non verbal gestures. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Initiate and participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to

		words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including

		discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the

		landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.12.**	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.12.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.6-8.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.**	Self-monitor questions comprehension in relation to generated.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.2.**	Level 2 - Peer-monitor comprehension in relation to simple questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.3.**	Level 3 - Peer-monitor comprehension in relation to questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.6-8.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.**	Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.2.**	Level 2 - Apply acquired vocabulary to classify and organize information from text based on purpose or level of importance of information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.3.**	Level 3 - Classify and organize information from various texts, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.19.4.	Level 4 - Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.19.5.	Level 5 - Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.6-8.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.6-8.23.	Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.1.	Level 1 - Classify and organize text information using graphic organizers with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.2.	Level 2 - Classify and organize text information by determining topics and subtopics of information with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.3.	Level 3 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.4.	Level 4 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.5.	Level 5 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.6-8.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.6-8.25.	Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.1.	Level 1 - Locate key words and short phrases to summarize content of text with visual assistance and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.2.	Level 2 - Locate key words and short phrases to summarize content of text with teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.3.	Level 3 - Summarize the content of a text using graphic organizers. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.4.	Level 4 - Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support using graphic organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.5.	Level 5 - Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.6-8.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.6-8.6.	Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.2.	Level 2 - Organize and synthesize information appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Organize and synthesize information for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.6-8.	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.1.	Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and develop academic vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.1.4.	Level 4 - Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and

		develop academic vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to

		politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.1.5.	Level 5 - Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and develop academic vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.6-8.**	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.6-8.2.**	Use knowledge of root words, affixes, word relationships, and context to determine meaning.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.6-8.2.2.**	Level 2 - Recognize words with multiple meanings in short phrases with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.6-8.**	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.3.	Use context, structure, denotations and connotations to determine meaning of words and phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.1.	Level 1 - Use context clues to determine meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Use context clues to select appropriate dictionary definition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to select appropriate dictionary definition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Use context, structure, denotations and connotations to determine meaning of words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.6-8.	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.4.	Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Read grade level text orally with support as needed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.6-8.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.6-8.2.**	Organize ideas using graphic organizers.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.6-8.2.1.**	Level 1 - Participate with class organizing ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping charts/graphs, Venn diagrams, T-charts with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Participate with class organizing ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping charts/graphs, Venn diagrams, T-charts with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.3.	Determine purpose and audience for writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience for all modes of written discourse. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.4.	Use available technology.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.1.	Level 1 - Use available technology to access information. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Use available technology to access information. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews in simple phrases and sentences. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.5.	Create a draft.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.5.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and use graphic organizers using key vocabulary to convey central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.5.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and use graphic organizers using key vocabulary to convey central idea with teacher modeling, class creates a draft for expository writing with emphasis on organization. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION		using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.3.h.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.i.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.i.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.1.	Write for various purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.1.	Level 1 - Inform through illustrations and simple words a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including class poems following a simple format with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.2.	Level 2 - Inform through illustrations and simple words a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including class poems following a simple format with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.3.	Level 3 - Inform through illustrations, simple words, and phrases a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and devices,

		with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.4.	Level 4 - Inform through simple paragraphs and phrases a narrative, expository, persuasive, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and device, with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.5.	Level 5 - Write to develop narrative, expository, descriptive, and persuasive pieces that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and devices, with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING	ELPW.8.6-	Write research papers.

EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	8.2.	
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Research through illustrations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Research through illustrations and simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Write research reports paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Write research reports paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Write research reports using a variety of sources, summarizing, and paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.**	Write across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - Illustrate and/or write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.2.**	Level 2 - Write across the curriculum using simple words and phrases.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate simple sentences. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and write simple sentences using pictographs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences

		employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Use a variety of simple sentences.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.a.	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.c.**	Exclamatory.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some

		food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.**	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.**	Level 4 - Use a variety of simple and compound including compound subjects and predicate for sentences of varied lengths sentences and style including.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.a.**	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.c.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of simple and compound and complex sentences with compound subject and predicate of varied lengths and style including.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.a.	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.b.**	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.c.	Imperative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.d.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.8.**	Use inverted sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.8.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.2.	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Identify, manipulate and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Identify and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety In a group,. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Define, identify and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.9.	Identify and correct fragments and run-ons.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Identify fragments and run-ons.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Identify and correct fragments and run-ons. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Identify and correct fragments and run-ons; also comma splices and fused sentences depending on grade level. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.10.	Construct and Identify effective sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Identify effective sentence formation with teacher support. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Construct and analyze effective sentence formation with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Construct effective sentence and analyze effective sentence in groups. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Construct analyze effective sentence with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of the parts of speech to construct and analyze effective sentence formation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.6-8.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.6-8.2.	Apply correct spelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Identify correctly spelled words with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Spell simple high frequency words correctly with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Spell high frequency and known simple words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Spell high frequency and known simple words correctly, making errors with unconventional and irregular spellings. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Spell words correctly in all writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.6-8.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.6-8.2.	Use a variety of sentence types.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Copy a variety of simple sentence types with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in

		greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Copy and use a use a variety of simple sentence types with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths with some errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.6-8.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.6-8.8.	Use various writing techniques.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - With teacher support, identify effective topic sentence placement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - With teacher support, create effective topic sentence placement and simple grade level emphasis techniques. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Vary the placement of topic sentences, and use grade level emphasis techniques effectively. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 7

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.2.	Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Follow clear multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.3.	Listen and evaluate information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Listen and evaluate information with one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Listen and evaluate information with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.4.	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.1.	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.5.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences

		using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.6-8.6.**	Listen for information to summarize and demonstrate understanding of grade-level content.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Listen for information to summarize and demonstrate understanding of grade-level content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.7.	Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature using nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.4.	Level 4 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.8.	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.6-8.9.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.6-8.9.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.10.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with

		sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar

		academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.3.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.3.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.4.	Participates in conversations with peers and adults using language appropriate to situation, participants and topics.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Practice simple conversations with peers or adults about topics of shared interest using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Participates in oral group performances, class discussions, and sharing using short complete. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Initiate and participate in conversation with peers and adults using language and vocabulary to fit an audience, topic or purpose using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Initiate and participate in conversation with peers and adults using language and vocabulary to fit an audience, topic or purpose using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.6.**	Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.2.	Level 2 - Practice correct pronunciation using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Practice correct pronunciation using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Practice correct pronunciation using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.7.	Participate in oral group performances, class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Participate nonverbally in class discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Participate orally in class discussions using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Participate orally in class discussions using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.4.	Level 4 - Participate orally in class discussions using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Participate appropriately in class discussions using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.8.**	Use grade level appropriate English to communicate with others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.8.2.**	Level 2 - Begin to use standard English in single words and phrases in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use standard English in short complete sentences in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Use standard English in complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Use standard English in classroom discussion using complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.9.	Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.1.	Level 1 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum (for appropriate level of participation for the nonverbal student). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express

LEARNING EXPECTATION		ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.10.	Initiate and participate in a variety of oral group performances, class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities using visuals and non verbal gestures. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Initiate and participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to

		words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including

		discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the

		landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.12.**	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.12.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.6-8.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.**	Self-monitor questions comprehension in relation to generated.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.2.**	Level 2 - Peer-monitor comprehension in relation to simple questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.3.**	Level 3 - Peer-monitor comprehension in relation to questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.6-8.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.**	Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.2.**	Level 2 - Apply acquired vocabulary to classify and organize information from text based on purpose or level of importance of information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.3.**	Level 3 - Classify and organize information from various texts, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.19.4.	Level 4 - Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.19.5.	Level 5 - Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.6-8.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.6-8.23.	Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.1.	Level 1 - Classify and organize text information using graphic organizers with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.2.	Level 2 - Classify and organize text information by determining topics and subtopics of information with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.3.	Level 3 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.4.	Level 4 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.5.	Level 5 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.6-8.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.6-8.25.	Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.1.	Level 1 - Locate key words and short phrases to summarize content of text with visual assistance and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.2.	Level 2 - Locate key words and short phrases to summarize content of text with teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.3.	Level 3 - Summarize the content of a text using graphic organizers. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.4.	Level 4 - Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support using graphic organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.5.	Level 5 - Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.6-8.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.6-8.6.	Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.2.	Level 2 - Organize and synthesize information appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Organize and synthesize information for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.6-8.	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.1.	Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and develop academic vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.1.4.	Level 4 - Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and

		develop academic vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to

		politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.1.5.	Level 5 - Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and develop academic vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.6-8.**	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.6-8.2.**	Use knowledge of root words, affixes, word relationships, and context to determine meaning.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.6-8.2.2.**	Level 2 - Recognize words with multiple meanings in short phrases with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.6-8.**	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.3.	Use context, structure, denotations and connotations to determine meaning of words and phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.1.	Level 1 - Use context clues to determine meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Use context clues to select appropriate dictionary definition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to select appropriate dictionary definition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Use context, structure, denotations and connotations to determine meaning of words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.6-8.	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.4.	Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Read grade level text orally with support as needed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.6-8.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.6-8.2.**	Organize ideas using graphic organizers.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.6-8.2.1.**	Level 1 - Participate with class organizing ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping charts/graphs, Venn diagrams, T-charts with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Participate with class organizing ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping charts/graphs, Venn diagrams, T-charts with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.3.	Determine purpose and audience for writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience for all modes of written discourse. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.4.	Use available technology.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.1.	Level 1 - Use available technology to access information. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Use available technology to access information. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews in simple phrases and sentences. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.5.	Create a draft.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.5.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and use graphic organizers using key vocabulary to convey central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.5.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and use graphic organizers using key vocabulary to convey central idea with teacher modeling, class creates a draft for expository writing with emphasis on organization. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION		using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.3.h.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.i.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.i.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.1.	Write for various purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.1.	Level 1 - Inform through illustrations and simple words a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including class poems following a simple format with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.2.	Level 2 - Inform through illustrations and simple words a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including class poems following a simple format with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.3.	Level 3 - Inform through illustrations, simple words, and phrases a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and devices,

		with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.4.	Level 4 - Inform through simple paragraphs and phrases a narrative, expository, persuasive, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and device, with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.5.	Level 5 - Write to develop narrative, expository, descriptive, and persuasive pieces that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and devices, with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING	ELPW.8.6-	Write research papers.

EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	8.2.	
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Research through illustrations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Research through illustrations and simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Write research reports paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Write research reports paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Write research reports using a variety of sources, summarizing, and paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.**	Write across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - Illustrate and/or write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.2.**	Level 2 - Write across the curriculum using simple words and phrases.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate simple sentences. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and write simple sentences using pictographs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences

		employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Use a variety of simple sentences.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.a.	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.c.**	Exclamatory.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some

		food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.**	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.**	Level 4 - Use a variety of simple and compound including compound subjects and predicate for sentences of varied lengths sentences and style including.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.a.**	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.c.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of simple and compound and complex sentences with compound subject and predicate of varied lengths and style including.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.a.	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.b.**	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.c.	Imperative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.d.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.8.**	Use inverted sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.8.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.2.	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Identify, manipulate and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Identify and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety In a group,. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Define, identify and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.9.	Identify and correct fragments and run-ons.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Identify fragments and run-ons.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Identify and correct fragments and run-ons. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Identify and correct fragments and run-ons; also comma splices and fused sentences depending on grade level. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.10.	Construct and Identify effective sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Identify effective sentence formation with teacher support. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Construct and analyze effective sentence formation with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Construct effective sentence and analyze effective sentence in groups. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Construct analyze effective sentence with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of the parts of speech to construct and analyze effective sentence formation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.6-8.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.6-8.2.	Apply correct spelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Identify correctly spelled words with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Spell simple high frequency words correctly with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Spell high frequency and known simple words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Spell high frequency and known simple words correctly, making errors with unconventional and irregular spellings. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Spell words correctly in all writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.6-8.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.6-8.2.	Use a variety of sentence types.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Copy a variety of simple sentence types with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in

		greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Copy and use a use a variety of simple sentence types with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths with some errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.6-8.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.6-8.8.	Use various writing techniques.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - With teacher support, identify effective topic sentence placement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - With teacher support, create effective topic sentence placement and simple grade level emphasis techniques. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Vary the placement of topic sentences, and use grade level emphasis techniques effectively. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 8

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.2.	Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Follow clear multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.3.	Listen and evaluate information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Listen and evaluate information with one or two word phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Listen and evaluate information with simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a

		geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Listen and evaluate information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.4.	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.1.	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with simple sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.5.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns

		and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town,

		several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to

		teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences

		using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.6-8.6.**	Listen for information to summarize and demonstrate understanding of grade-level content.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Listen for information to summarize and demonstrate understanding of grade-level content. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.7.	Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature using nonverbal cues. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.4.	Level 4 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.8.	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several

		new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house

		and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching

		common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base

		for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive

		pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches

		common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.6-8.9.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.6-8.9.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a

		new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive

		pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.6-8.10.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and

		showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with

		sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these

		important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar

		academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the

		vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.3.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.3.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to

		teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.4.	Participates in conversations with peers and adults using language appropriate to situation, participants and topics.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Practice simple conversations with peers or adults about topics of shared interest using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of

		state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Participates in oral group performances, class discussions, and sharing using short complete. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a

		prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing".

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Initiate and participate in conversation with peers and adults using language and vocabulary to fit an audience, topic or purpose using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Initiate and participate in conversation with peers and adults using language and vocabulary to fit an audience, topic or purpose using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.6.**	Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.2.	Level 2 - Practice correct pronunciation using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Practice correct pronunciation using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and

		do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Practice correct pronunciation using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the

		shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Use correct pronunciation to communicate ideas and information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also

		introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.7.	Participate in oral group performances, class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Participate nonverbally in class discussions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of

		food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Participate orally in class discussions using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Participate orally in class discussions using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.4.	Level 4 - Participate orally in class discussions using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Participate appropriately in class discussions using complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.8.**	Use grade level appropriate English to communicate with others.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.8.2.**	Level 2 - Begin to use standard English in single words and phrases in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use standard English in short complete sentences in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs

		such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Use standard English in complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Use standard English in classroom discussion using complete sentences most of the time in oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.9.	Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.1.	Level 1 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum (for appropriate level of participation for the nonverbal student). • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Use illustrations, pictures, and/or charts in oral presentations across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPS.2.6-8.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express

LEARNING EXPECTATION		ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.6-8.10.	Initiate and participate in a variety of oral group performances, class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities using visuals and non verbal gestures. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words

		when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using single words or phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using short complete sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Initiate and participate in a variety of speaking activities, including dramatic readings of poetry or prose, literature or research, using complete sentences most of the time. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to

		words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including

		discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the

		landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.6-8.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.6-8.12.**	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.6-8.12.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.6-8.12.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts,

		the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.6-8.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.**	Self-monitor questions comprehension in relation to generated.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.2.**	Level 2 - Peer-monitor comprehension in relation to simple questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.7.3.**	Level 3 - Peer-monitor comprehension in relation to questions generated. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.4.6-8.**	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.**	Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.2.**	Level 2 - Apply acquired vocabulary to classify and organize information from text based on purpose or level of importance of information. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.4.6-8.19.3.**	Level 3 - Classify and organize information from various texts, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several

		languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.19.4.	Level 4 - Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.19.5.	Level 5 - Classify and organize information from more than one text, based on purpose and/or level of importance. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.6-8.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.6-8.23.	Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.1.	Level 1 - Classify and organize text information using graphic organizers with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.2.	Level 2 - Classify and organize text information by determining topics and subtopics of information with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.3.	Level 3 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.4.	Level 4 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.23.5.	Level 5 - Classify and organize text information by determining subtopics of information using organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.4.6-8.	Comprehension: Students shall apply a variety of strategies to read and comprehend printed material.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.4.6-8.25.	Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.1.	Level 1 - Locate key words and short phrases to summarize content of text with visual assistance and teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.2.	Level 2 - Locate key words and short phrases to summarize content of text with teacher support. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.3.	Level 3 - Summarize the content of a text using graphic organizers. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.4.	Level 4 - Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support using graphic organizers. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.4.6-8.25.5.	Level 5 - Synthesize information from multiple texts and provide evidence to support.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.5.6-8.	Variety of text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts for a variety of purposes.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.5.6-8.6.	Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.2.	Level 2 - Organize and synthesize information appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Organize and synthesize information for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Organize and synthesize informational sources appropriate for a given purpose, including written and oral presentations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.6-8.	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.1.	Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and develop academic vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.1.4.	Level 4 - Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and

		develop academic vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words

		related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the

		past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to

		politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.1.5.	Level 5 - Decode words for comprehension, recognize sight words, and develop academic vocabulary. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.6-8.**	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.6-8.2.**	Use knowledge of root words, affixes, word relationships, and context to determine meaning.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.6-8.2.2.**	Level 2 - Recognize words with multiple meanings in short phrases with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.6-8.**	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.3.	Use context, structure, denotations and connotations to determine meaning of words and phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.1.	Level 1 - Use context clues to determine meaning. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and

		the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.2.	Level 2 - Use context clues to select appropriate dictionary definition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Use context clues to select appropriate dictionary definition. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Use context to determine meaning of multiple meaning words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Use context, structure, denotations and connotations to determine meaning of words and phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.6-8.	Vocabulary, word study and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.6-8.4.	Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Read grade level text orally with support as needed. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also

		learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't

		understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Read grade level text orally with accuracy and expression. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.7.6-8.**	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.7.6-8.2.**	Organize ideas using graphic organizers.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.7.6-8.2.1.**	Level 1 - Participate with class organizing ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping charts/graphs, Venn diagrams, T-charts with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Participate with class organizing ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping charts/graphs, Venn diagrams, T-charts with main topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Organize ideas by using such graphic organizers as webbing, mapping, charts/graphs, and formal outlining with main topics and sub-topics. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities

		further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.3.	Determine purpose and audience for writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience with emphasis on expository and letter writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.3.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate an awareness of purpose and audience for all modes of written discourse. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.4.	Use available technology.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.1.	Level 1 - Use available technology to access information. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.2.	Level 2 - Use available technology to access information. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.3.	Level 3 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews in simple phrases and sentences. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.4.	Level 4 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.4.5.	Level 5 - Use available technology to access information and to document interviews. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.5.	Create a draft.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.5.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and use graphic organizers using key vocabulary to convey central idea. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.5.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and use graphic organizers using key vocabulary to convey central idea with teacher modeling, class creates a draft for expository writing with emphasis on organization. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION		using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.3.h.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.4.i.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.6-8.	Process: Students shall employ a wide range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.6-8.8.	Edit to credit a polished product.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Edit individually or in groups for appropriate grade-level conventions, within the following features:.

DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.c.	Absence of fused sentences. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.7.6-8.8.5.i.	Agreement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.1.	Write for various purposes.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.1.	Level 1 - Inform through illustrations and simple words a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including class poems following a simple format with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.2.	Level 2 - Inform through illustrations and simple words a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including class poems following a simple format with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.3.	Level 3 - Inform through illustrations, simple words, and phrases a narrative, expository, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and devices,

		with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.4.	Level 4 - Inform through simple paragraphs and phrases a narrative, expository, persuasive, or descriptive piece that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and device, with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.1.5.	Level 5 - Write to develop narrative, expository, descriptive, and persuasive pieces that addresses the intended audience, including poems, using a variety of techniques and devices, with grade level emphasis. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING	ELPW.8.6-	Write research papers.

EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	8.2.	
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Research through illustrations. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Research through illustrations and simple phrases. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Write research reports paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Write research reports paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user

		how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Write research reports using a variety of sources, summarizing, and paraphrasing. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things

		while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.**	Write across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.1.**	Level 1 - Illustrate and/or write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.6.2.**	Level 2 - Write across the curriculum using simple words and phrases.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.3.	Level 3 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.4.	Level 4 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.6.5.	Level 5 - Write across the curriculum. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate simple sentences. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and write simple sentences using pictographs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences

		employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.	Level 3 - Use a variety of simple sentences.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.a.	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.3.c.**	Exclamatory.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some

		food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.**	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.**	Level 4 - Use a variety of simple and compound including compound subjects and predicate for sentences of varied lengths sentences and style including.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.a.**	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.b.	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of

		beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.4.c.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.7.	Use simple and compound sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of simple and compound and complex sentences with compound subject and predicate of varied lengths and style including.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.a.	Declarative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs.

		Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	**ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.b.**	Interrogative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the

		user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the

		theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never."

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.c.	Imperative. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing

		the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.6-8.7.5.d.	Exclamatory. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson,

		especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more

		of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.6-8.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.6-8.8.**	Use inverted sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.6-8.8.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.2.	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that

		can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - Identify, manipulate and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the

		future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a

		backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms

		of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - Identify and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety In a group,. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different

		types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Define, identify and create natural and inverted sentences for emphasis and variety. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user

		a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed

		clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as

		additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.9.	Identify and correct fragments and run-ons.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.1.	Level 1 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.2.	Level 2 - N/A. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.3.	Level 3 - Identify fragments and run-ons.

		• English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes."
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.4.	Level 4 - Identify and correct fragments and run-ons. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.9.5.	Level 5 - Identify and correct fragments and run-ons; also comma splices and fused sentences depending on grade level. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.6-8.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.6-8.10.	Construct and Identify effective sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.1.	Level 1 - Identify effective sentence formation with teacher support. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.2.	Level 2 - Construct and analyze effective sentence formation with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.3.	Level 3 - Construct effective sentence and analyze effective sentence in groups. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.4.	Level 4 - Construct analyze effective sentence with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.6-8.10.5.	Level 5 - Use knowledge of the parts of speech to construct and analyze effective sentence formation. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by

		students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.9.6-8.	Conventions: Students shall apply knowledge of Standard English conventions in written work.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.9.6-8.2.	Apply correct spelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Identify correctly spelled words with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Spell simple high frequency words correctly with teacher support,. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Spell high frequency and known simple words correctly. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Spell high frequency and known simple words correctly, making errors with unconventional and irregular spellings. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.9.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Spell words correctly in all writing. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.6-8.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.6-8.2.	Use a variety of sentence types.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.1.	Level 1 - Copy a variety of simple sentence types with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second

		person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the

		learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing

		words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in

		greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.2.	Level 2 - Copy and use a use a variety of simple sentence types with teacher support. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		• English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.3.	Level 3 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths with frequent errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation,

		numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide

		Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.4.	Level 4 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths with some errors. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say

		dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the

		lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.2.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence types and lengths. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.6-8.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.6-8.8.	Use various writing techniques.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.3.	Level 3 - With teacher support, identify effective topic sentence placement. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000.

		• English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.4.	Level 4 - With teacher support, create effective topic sentence placement and simple grade level emphasis techniques. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More

		geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.6-8.8.5.	Level 5 - Vary the placement of topic sentences, and use grade level emphasis techniques effectively. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. • English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces

		travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. • English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." • English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

Grade 9

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.2.	Communicate clearly using varied sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and copy simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and copy simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using simple sentences and phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using varied sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using varied sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.3.	Elaborate ideas.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information with simple sentences and descriptors (e.g., adverbs). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information using varied work choices and descriptions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.4.	Adapt writing to audience, purpose, and situation.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.4.4.	Level 4 - Adapt content vocabulary, voice and tone to audience, purpose, and situation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Adapt content vocabulary, voice and tone to audience, purpose, and situation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.1.	Modify writing for purposes and audiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Adjust levels of formality for different audiences, with teacher support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.6.	Write responses to literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Write responses to literature that.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.9-12.6.4.b.	Support important ideas with evidence from text and other grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.4.	Write letters.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.1.	Level 1 - Copy and practice a variety of letter forms. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.2.	Level 2 - Copy and practice a variety of letter forms. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-	Level 3 - Write a variety of letters using simple form and vocabulary with

	12.4.3.	grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.4.	Level 4 - Write a variety of letters with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Write a variety of letters with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.8.	Write across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.3.	Level 3 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.4.	Level 4 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.5.	Level 5 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.9.	Use knowledge of a variety of sentences for effect.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.1.	Level 1 - Copy and illustrate effective sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.2.	Level 2 - As a class with teacher support create effective sentences using grade level emphasis.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of types of clauses and verbals for effective writing with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths for effect in writing with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and

		common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.9-12.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.**	Apply usage rules.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.1.	Level 1 - Apply rules for subject/verb agreement using basic information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - Apply rules for subject/verb agreement with direct/indirect objects using basic information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Apply rules for subject/verb, direct/indirect objects and pronoun case writing from known vocabulary (with errors). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Apply rules for the parts of a sentence, including subject/verb, direct/indirect object, predicate nominative/predicate adjective, objective complement, and pronoun case (with frequent errors). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Apply rules for the parts of a sentence, including subject/verb, direct/indirect object, predicate nominative/predicate adjective, objective complement, and pronoun case. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.9-12.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.**	Use correct spelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.2.**	Level 2 - Use knowledge of phonemes/phonics to spell limited

		vocabulary. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.11.3.	Level 3 - Use conventional spelling rules for given sight words and use phonemic knowledge to spell unknown words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.11.4.	Level 4 - Begins to apply conventional spelling to all pieces with errors. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.11.5.	Level 5 - Apply conventional spelling to all pieces with some errors. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.2.	Use a variety of sentence structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for

		vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Develop a variety of sentence structures with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of

		buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the

		theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths to contribute to fluency and interest with frequent errors. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user

		to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged

		shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths to contribute to fluency and interest. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common

		shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports

		and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and

		practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.4.	Demonstrate organization, unity, and coherence.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.4.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate simple sentence organization, unity and coherence through illustration. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.6.	Use concrete information within writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.6.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.10.	Critique writing for consistency of style.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - N/A.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Critique peer writing for consistency of style as a group with teacher support. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Critique peer writing for consistency of style, with teacher support. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Critique professional and peer writing for consistency of style. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.12.	Structure writing with rigor and relevancy.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.3.	Level 3 - Identify ideas and arguments for a persuasive writing and find examples with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.4.	Level 4 - Structure ideas and arguments for a persuasive writing and support them with precise and relevant examples with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of

		things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.5.	Level 5 - Structure ideas and arguments in a sustained and persuasive way and support them with precise and relevant examples. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.1.	Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - Listen to the conventions of English that affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - Listen to the conventions of English that affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Begin to analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to

		go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.

STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.2.	Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.3.	Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.1.	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.2.	Level 2 - Follow clear multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and

		common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to

		many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.4.	Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.5.**	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.5.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with simple sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too

		many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.6.**	Listen and critique relevance and effectiveness of grade-level oral stories and presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.6.1.**	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.4.	Level 4 - Listen and critique relevant information from oral stories and/or presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common

		foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Listen and critique relevance and effectiveness of grade-level oral stories and presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.7.	Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature using nonverbal cues. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.2.	Level 2 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.3.	Level 3 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.4.	Level 4 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.5.	Level 5 - Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.9.**	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.9.2.**	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.10.**	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.10.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week.

		Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an

		event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as

		"always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in

		greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide -

		Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user

		how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones

		(birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.11.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her

		name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and

		practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb

		agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.12.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.12.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns

		words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.S.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.9-12.1.	Practice simple conversations with peers or adults about topics of shared interest adjusting oral language to audience and applying the rules of standard English.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Adjust oral language to audience, using short complete sentences, beginning to apply the rules of standard English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Adjust oral language to audience, using complete sentences, appropriately applying the rules of standard English most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Adjust oral language to audience, using complete sentences, appropriately applying the rules of standard English most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.2.**	Prepare and participate in structured class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.2.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the

		temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones

		(birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - Participate in structured class discussions and sharing using single words or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new

		adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Participate in structured class discussions and sharing using short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Prepare and participate in structured class discussions and sharing, (e.g. panel discussions, Socratic discussions, mock trials, etc.) using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new

		form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.1.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Prepare and participate in structured discussions, (e.g. panel discussions, Socratic discussions, mock trials, etc.) using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.**	Use appropriate visual aids in presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.1.**	Level 1 - Use appropriate visual aids in non verbal presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.2.**	Level 2 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using single words or phrases.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.9-12.5.	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.6.**	Participate in academic discussion using appropriate vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.6.1.**	Level 1 - Identify vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts using nonverbal communication with visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.2.	Level 2 - Identify and name vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts with visual support using single words or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.3.	Level 3 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.4.	Level 4 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in complete sentences and in appropriate contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in complete sentences and appropriate contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.7.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.7.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.5.9-12.**	Variety of Text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.5.9-12.1.**	Paraphrase and interpret to find the meaning of selected poems.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.5.9-12.1.3.**	Level 3 - Retell selected poems, emphasizing the line. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Retell and interpret line(s) of selected poems with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.9-12.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.9-12.1.	Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - Expand vocabulary through listening and using visual elements. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users

		ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports

		and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - Matches vocabulary with simple definitions. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing using short phrases and simple sentences with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Expand and apply specialized vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing (i.e. graphic organizers). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Expand and apply specialized vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.9-12.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.9-12.3.**	Use multiple resources to locate information that address questions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.3.1.**	Level 1 - Explore the uses of multiple resources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.2.	Level 2 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do

		not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.9-12.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.9-12.5.**	Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.5.1.**	Level 1 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer

		questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an

		event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Recognize and apply specialized vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Recognize and apply specialized vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 10

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.2.	Communicate clearly using varied sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and copy simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and copy simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using simple sentences and phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using varied sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using varied sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones

		(birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	**ELPW.7.9-**	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION	12.	using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.3.	Elaborate ideas.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information with simple sentences and descriptors (e.g., adverbs). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information using varied work choices and descriptions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.4.	Adapt writing to audience, purpose, and situation.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.4.4.	Level 4 - Adapt content vocabulary, voice and tone to audience, purpose, and situation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Adapt content vocabulary, voice and tone to audience, purpose, and situation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.1.	Modify writing for purposes and audiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Adjust levels of formality for different audiences, with teacher support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.6.	Write responses to literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Write responses to literature that.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.9-12.6.4.b.	Support important ideas with evidence from text and other grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.4.	Write letters.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.1.	Level 1 - Copy and practice a variety of letter forms. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.2.	Level 2 - Copy and practice a variety of letter forms. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of letters using simple form and vocabulary with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.4.	Level 4 - Write a variety of letters with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Write a variety of letters with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.8.	Write across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.3.	Level 3 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.4.	Level 4 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.5.	Level 5 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.9.	Use knowledge of a variety of sentences for effect.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.1.	Level 1 - Copy and illustrate effective sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.2.	Level 2 - As a class with teacher support create effective sentences using grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of types of clauses and verbals for effective writing with grade level emphasis.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths for effect in writing with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.9-12.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.**	Apply usage rules.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.1.**	Level 1 - Apply rules for subject/verb agreement using basic information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.2.**	Level 2 - Apply rules for subject/verb agreement with direct/indirect

		objects using basic information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Apply rules for subject/verb, direct/indirect objects and pronoun case writing from known vocabulary (with errors). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Apply rules for the parts of a sentence, including subject/verb, direct/indirect object, predicate nominative/predicate adjective, objective complement, and pronoun case (with frequent errors). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Apply rules for the parts of a sentence, including subject/verb, direct/indirect object, predicate nominative/predicate adjective, objective complement, and pronoun case. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.9-12.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.**	Use correct spelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.2.**	Level 2 - Use knowledge of phonemes/phonics to spell limited vocabulary. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.3.**	Level 3 - Use conventional spelling rules for given sight words and use phonemic knowledge to spell unknown words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.4.**	Level 4 - Begins to apply conventional spelling to all pieces with errors.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.11.5.	Level 5 - Apply conventional spelling to all pieces with some errors. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.2.	Use a variety of sentence structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the

		user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user

		how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Develop a variety of sentence structures with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths to contribute to fluency and interest with frequent errors. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths to contribute to fluency and interest. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.4.	Demonstrate organization, unity, and coherence.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.4.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate simple sentence organization, unity and coherence through illustration. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.6.	Use concrete information within writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.6.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.10.	Critique writing for consistency of style.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Critique peer writing for consistency of style as a group with teacher support. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Critique peer writing for consistency of style, with teacher support. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Critique professional and peer writing for consistency of style. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.12.	Structure writing with rigor and relevancy.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.3.	Level 3 - Identify ideas and arguments for a persuasive writing and find examples with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.4.	Level 4 - Structure ideas and arguments for a persuasive writing and support them with precise and relevant examples with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.5.	Level 5 - Structure ideas and arguments in a sustained and persuasive way and support them with precise and relevant examples. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.1.	Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - Listen to the conventions of English that affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - Listen to the conventions of English that affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Begin to analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.2.	Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of

		the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.3.	Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.1.	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.2.	Level 2 - Follow clear multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to

		talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of

		things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.4.	Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.5.**	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.5.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with simple sentences.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.6.	Listen and critique relevance and effectiveness of grade-level oral stories and presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.1.	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.4.	Level 4 - Listen and critique relevant information from oral stories and/or presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns

		words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Listen and critique relevance and effectiveness of grade-level oral stories and presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.7.	Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature using nonverbal cues. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.2.	Level 2 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.3.	Level 3 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.4.	Level 4 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.5.	Level 5 - Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.9.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.10.**	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.10.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while

		teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	**ELPL.1.9-**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and

LEARNING EXPECTATION	12.	informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.11.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.12.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.12.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.1.**	Practice simple conversations with peers or adults about topics of shared interest adjusting oral language to audience and applying the rules of standard English.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Adjust oral language to audience, using short complete sentences, beginning to apply the rules of standard English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Adjust oral language to audience, using complete sentences, appropriately applying the rules of standard English most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Adjust oral language to audience, using complete sentences, appropriately applying the rules of standard English most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.2.**	Prepare and participate in structured class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.2.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - Participate in structured class discussions and sharing using single words or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Participate in structured class discussions and sharing using short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Prepare and participate in structured class discussions and sharing, (e.g. panel discussions, Socratic discussions, mock trials, etc.) using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new

		form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.1.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Prepare and participate in structured discussions, (e.g. panel discussions, Socratic discussions, mock trials, etc.) using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.**	Use appropriate visual aids in presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.1.**	Level 1 - Use appropriate visual aids in non verbal presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.2.**	Level 2 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using single words or phrases.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.9-12.5.	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.6.**	Participate in academic discussion using appropriate vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.6.1.**	Level 1 - Identify vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts using nonverbal communication with visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.2.	Level 2 - Identify and name vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts with visual support using single words or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.3.	Level 3 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.4.	Level 4 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in complete sentences and in appropriate contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in complete sentences and appropriate contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.7.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.7.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.5.9-12.**	Variety of Text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.5.9-12.1.**	Paraphrase and interpret to find the meaning of selected poems.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.5.9-12.1.3.**	Level 3 - Retell selected poems, emphasizing the line. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Retell and interpret line(s) of selected poems with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.9-12.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.9-12.1.	Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - Expand vocabulary through listening and using visual elements. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users

		ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports

		and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - Matches vocabulary with simple definitions. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing using short phrases and simple sentences with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Expand and apply specialized vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing (i.e. graphic organizers). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Expand and apply specialized vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.9-12.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.9-12.3.**	Use multiple resources to locate information that address questions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.3.1.**	Level 1 - Explore the uses of multiple resources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.2.	Level 2 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do

		not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.9-12.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.9-12.5.**	Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.5.1.**	Level 1 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer

		questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an

		event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Recognize and apply specialized vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Recognize and apply specialized vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 11

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.2.	Communicate clearly using varied sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and copy simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and copy simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using simple sentences and phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using varied sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using varied sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones

		(birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	**ELPW.7.9-**	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION	12.	using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.3.	Elaborate ideas.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information with simple sentences and descriptors (e.g., adverbs). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information using varied work choices and descriptions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.4.	Adapt writing to audience, purpose, and situation.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.4.4.	Level 4 - Adapt content vocabulary, voice and tone to audience, purpose, and situation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Adapt content vocabulary, voice and tone to audience, purpose, and situation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.1.	Modify writing for purposes and audiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Adjust levels of formality for different audiences, with teacher support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.6.	Write responses to literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Write responses to literature that.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.9-12.6.4.b.	Support important ideas with evidence from text and other grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.4.	Write letters.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.1.	Level 1 - Copy and practice a variety of letter forms. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.2.	Level 2 - Copy and practice a variety of letter forms. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of letters using simple form and vocabulary with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.4.	Level 4 - Write a variety of letters with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Write a variety of letters with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.8.	Write across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.3.	Level 3 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.4.	Level 4 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.5.	Level 5 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.9.	Use knowledge of a variety of sentences for effect.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.1.	Level 1 - Copy and illustrate effective sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.2.	Level 2 - As a class with teacher support create effective sentences using grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of types of clauses and verbals for effective writing with grade level emphasis.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths for effect in writing with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.9-12.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.**	Apply usage rules.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.1.**	Level 1 - Apply rules for subject/verb agreement using basic information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.2.**	Level 2 - Apply rules for subject/verb agreement with direct/indirect

		objects using basic information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Apply rules for subject/verb, direct/indirect objects and pronoun case writing from known vocabulary (with errors). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Apply rules for the parts of a sentence, including subject/verb, direct/indirect object, predicate nominative/predicate adjective, objective complement, and pronoun case (with frequent errors). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Apply rules for the parts of a sentence, including subject/verb, direct/indirect object, predicate nominative/predicate adjective, objective complement, and pronoun case. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.9-12.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.**	Use correct spelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.2.**	Level 2 - Use knowledge of phonemes/phonics to spell limited vocabulary. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.3.**	Level 3 - Use conventional spelling rules for given sight words and use phonemic knowledge to spell unknown words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.4.**	Level 4 - Begins to apply conventional spelling to all pieces with errors.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.11.5.	Level 5 - Apply conventional spelling to all pieces with some errors. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.2.	Use a variety of sentence structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the

		user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user

		how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Develop a variety of sentence structures with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths to contribute to fluency and interest with frequent errors. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths to contribute to fluency and interest. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.4.	Demonstrate organization, unity, and coherence.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.4.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate simple sentence organization, unity and coherence through illustration. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.6.	Use concrete information within writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.6.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.10.	Critique writing for consistency of style.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Critique peer writing for consistency of style as a group with teacher support. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Critique peer writing for consistency of style, with teacher support. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Critique professional and peer writing for consistency of style. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.12.	Structure writing with rigor and relevancy.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.3.	Level 3 - Identify ideas and arguments for a persuasive writing and find examples with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.4.	Level 4 - Structure ideas and arguments for a persuasive writing and support them with precise and relevant examples with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.5.	Level 5 - Structure ideas and arguments in a sustained and persuasive way and support them with precise and relevant examples. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.1.	Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - Listen to the conventions of English that affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - Listen to the conventions of English that affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Begin to analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.2.	Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of

		the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.3.	Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.1.	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.2.	Level 2 - Follow clear multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to

		talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of

		things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.4.	Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.5.**	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.5.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with simple sentences.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.6.	Listen and critique relevance and effectiveness of grade-level oral stories and presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.1.	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.4.	Level 4 - Listen and critique relevant information from oral stories and/or presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns

		words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Listen and critique relevance and effectiveness of grade-level oral stories and presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.7.**	Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.7.1.**	Level 1 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature using nonverbal cues. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.7.2.**	Level 2 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.7.3.**	Level 3 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.7.4.**	Level 4 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.7.5.**	Level 5 - Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.9.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.10.**	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.10.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while

		teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	**ELPL.1.9-**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and

LEARNING EXPECTATION	12.	informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.11.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.12.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.12.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.1.**	Practice simple conversations with peers or adults about topics of shared interest adjusting oral language to audience and applying the rules of standard English.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Adjust oral language to audience, using short complete sentences, beginning to apply the rules of standard English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Adjust oral language to audience, using complete sentences, appropriately applying the rules of standard English most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Adjust oral language to audience, using complete sentences, appropriately applying the rules of standard English most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.2.**	Prepare and participate in structured class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.2.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - Participate in structured class discussions and sharing using single words or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Participate in structured class discussions and sharing using short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Prepare and participate in structured class discussions and sharing, (e.g. panel discussions, Socratic discussions, mock trials, etc.) using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new

		form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.1.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Prepare and participate in structured discussions, (e.g. panel discussions, Socratic discussions, mock trials, etc.) using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.**	Use appropriate visual aids in presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.1.**	Level 1 - Use appropriate visual aids in non verbal presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.2.**	Level 2 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using single words or phrases.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.9-12.5.	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.6.**	Participate in academic discussion using appropriate vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.6.1.**	Level 1 - Identify vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts using nonverbal communication with visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.2.	Level 2 - Identify and name vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts with visual support using single words or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.3.	Level 3 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.4.	Level 4 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in complete sentences and in appropriate contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in complete sentences and appropriate contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.7.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.7.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.5.9-12.**	Variety of Text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.5.9-12.1.**	Paraphrase and interpret to find the meaning of selected poems.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.5.9-12.1.3.**	Level 3 - Retell selected poems, emphasizing the line. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Retell and interpret line(s) of selected poems with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.9-12.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.9-12.1.	Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - Expand vocabulary through listening and using visual elements. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users

		ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports

		and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - Matches vocabulary with simple definitions. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.1.3.**	Level 3 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing using short phrases and simple sentences with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Expand and apply specialized vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing (i.e. graphic organizers). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Expand and apply specialized vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.9-12.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.9-12.3.**	Use multiple resources to locate information that address questions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.3.1.**	Level 1 - Explore the uses of multiple resources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.2.	Level 2 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do

		not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.9-12.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.9-12.5.**	Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.5.1.**	Level 1 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer

		questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an

		event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Recognize and apply specialized vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Recognize and apply specialized vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

Grade 12

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.2.	Communicate clearly using varied sentences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - Illustrate and copy simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - Illustrate and copy simple sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using simple sentences and phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using varied sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public

		transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Communicate clearly the purpose of the writing using varied sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones

		(birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	**ELPW.7.9-**	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write,

LEARNING EXPECTATION	12.	using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.3.	Elaborate ideas.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information with simple sentences and descriptors (e.g., adverbs). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information using varied work choices and descriptions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a

		broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common

		activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Elaborate ideas clearly and accurately through word choice, vivid description, and selected information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.7.9-12.	Process: Stud.ents shall employ a wid.e range of strategies as they write, using the writing process appropriately.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.7.9-12.4.	Adapt writing to audience, purpose, and situation.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.4.4.	Level 4 - Adapt content vocabulary, voice and tone to audience, purpose, and situation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.7.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Adapt content vocabulary, voice and tone to audience, purpose, and situation. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.1.	Modify writing for purposes and audiences.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Adjust levels of formality for different audiences, with teacher support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.6.	Write responses to literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Write responses to literature that.
DESCRIPTOR	ELPW.8.9-12.6.4.b.	Support important ideas with evidence from text and other grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.4.	Write letters.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.1.	Level 1 - Copy and practice a variety of letter forms. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.2.	Level 2 - Copy and practice a variety of letter forms. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.3.	Level 3 - Write a variety of letters using simple form and vocabulary with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.4.	Level 4 - Write a variety of letters with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Write a variety of letters with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.8.	Write across the curriculum.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.3.	Level 3 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.4.	Level 4 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.8.5.	Level 5 - Write across the curriculum. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.8.9-12.	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.8.9-12.9.	Use knowledge of a variety of sentences for effect.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.1.	Level 1 - Copy and illustrate effective sentences. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.2.	Level 2 - As a class with teacher support create effective sentences using grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.4.	Level 4 - Use knowledge of types of clauses and verbals for effective writing with grade level emphasis.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.9.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths for effect in writing with grade level emphasis. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.9-12.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.**	Apply usage rules.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.1.**	Level 1 - Apply rules for subject/verb agreement using basic information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.10.2.**	Level 2 - Apply rules for subject/verb agreement with direct/indirect

		objects using basic information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Apply rules for subject/verb, direct/indirect objects and pronoun case writing from known vocabulary (with errors). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Apply rules for the parts of a sentence, including subject/verb, direct/indirect object, predicate nominative/predicate adjective, objective complement, and pronoun case (with frequent errors). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Apply rules for the parts of a sentence, including subject/verb, direct/indirect object, predicate nominative/predicate adjective, objective complement, and pronoun case. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPW.8.9-12.**	Purpose, Topics, Forms and Audiences: Students shall demonstrate competency in writing for a variety of purposes, topics and audiences employing a wide range of forms.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.**	Use correct spelling.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.2.**	Level 2 - Use knowledge of phonemes/phonics to spell limited vocabulary. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.3.**	Level 3 - Use conventional spelling rules for given sight words and use phonemic knowledge to spell unknown words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPW.8.9-12.11.4.**	Level 4 - Begins to apply conventional spelling to all pieces with errors.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.8.9-12.11.5.	Level 5 - Apply conventional spelling to all pieces with some errors. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.W.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.2.	Use a variety of sentence structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the

		user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user

		how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the

		shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Develop a variety of sentence structures with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths to contribute to fluency and interest with frequent errors. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their

		new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Use a variety of sentence structures, types, and lengths to contribute to fluency and interest. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and

		practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.4.	Demonstrate organization, unity, and coherence.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.4.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate simple sentence organization, unity and coherence through illustration. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.6.	Use concrete information within writing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.6.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.10.	Critique writing for consistency of style.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Critique peer writing for consistency of style as a group with teacher support. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a

		variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Critique peer writing for consistency of style, with teacher support. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Critique professional and peer writing for consistency of style. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.W.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Writing.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPW.10.9-12.	Craftsmanship: Students shall develop personal style and voice as they approach the craftsmanship of writing.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPW.10.9-12.12.	Structure writing with rigor and relevancy.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.3.	Level 3 - Identify ideas and arguments for a persuasive writing and find examples with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.4.	Level 4 - Structure ideas and arguments for a persuasive writing and support them with precise and relevant examples with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPW.10.9-12.12.5.	Level 5 - Structure ideas and arguments in a sustained and persuasive way and support them with precise and relevant examples. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.1.	Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - Listen to the conventions of English that affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - Listen to the conventions of English that affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Begin to analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Analyze how the conventions of English affect oral expressions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.2.	Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of

		the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate attentive, reflective, and critical listening skills to respond to and interpret the speaker's message. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again."
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.3.	Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.1.	Level 1 - Follow one-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.2.	Level 2 - Follow clear multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to

		talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Follow specific multiple-step oral directions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of

		things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Follow complex oral directions involving multiple options and choices. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.4.	Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.4.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of increasingly complex and content-related vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food

		vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.5.**	Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.5.1.**	Level 1 - Respond to simple questions non-verbally. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Respond to simple questions with one or two word answers or short phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Respond to simple and some complex questions with simple sentences.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Respond to increasingly complex questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Respond to complex and content related questions about newly learned information (e.g. compare/contrast). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.6.	Listen and critique relevance and effectiveness of grade-level oral stories and presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.1.	Level 1 - Listen to acquire new vocabulary from oral stories and verbal information. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several

		new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.4.	Level 4 - Listen and critique relevant information from oral stories and/or presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns

		words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Listen and critique relevance and effectiveness of grade-level oral stories and presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.7.	Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.1.	Level 1 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature using nonverbal cues. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.2.	Level 2 - Identify characters, setting and plot from orally presented literature. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.3.	Level 3 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.4.	Level 4 - Identify use of literary devices in passages read orally (e.g. rhyming and alliteration). English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.7.5.	Level 5 - Analyze and evaluate orally presented literature. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.L.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.

STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPL.1.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.9.	Demonstrate understanding of language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.9.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.10.**	Demonstrate understanding of tense.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.10.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.2.	Level 2 - Begin to understand tense when used with adverbials and teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.3.	Level 3 - Begin to understand simple tense without adverbials. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.4.	Level 4 - Begin to demonstrate understanding of tense. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation

		and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for

		food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.10.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of tense. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new

		verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while

		teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and

		art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT	**ELPL.1.9-**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and

LEARNING EXPECTATION	12.	informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPL.1.9-12.11.	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.1.	Level 1 - Understand short, limited social exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited social exchanges with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of

		personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring"

		and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.11.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar topics and in a variety of settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative

		sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.L.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Listening.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPL.1.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective listening skills in formal and informal settings to facilitate communication.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPL.1.9-12.12.**	Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPL.1.9-12.12.1.**	Level 1 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges using visual cues with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many".

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new

		adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an

		invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.2.	Level 2 - Understand short, limited academic exchanges with peers and teachers. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.3.	Level 3 - Understand highly contextualized conversations on familiar academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.4.	Level 4 - Understand most conversations on familiar academic topics. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as

		well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for

		common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPL.1.9-12.12.5.	Level 5 - Understand conversations on a range of familiar and unfamiliar academic topics and in a variety academic of settings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.1.**	Practice simple conversations with peers or adults about topics of shared interest adjusting oral language to audience and applying the rules of standard English.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Adjust oral language to audience, using short complete sentences, beginning to apply the rules of standard English. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new

		prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to

		express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about

		correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of

		landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of

		trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Adjust oral language to audience, using complete sentences, appropriately applying the rules of standard English most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has

		learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns.

		Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and

		introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Adjust oral language to audience, using complete sentences, appropriately applying the rules of standard English most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person

		pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages

		and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.9-12.2.	Prepare and participate in structured class discussions and sharing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.2.	Level 2 - Participate in structured class discussions and sharing using single words or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.3.	Level 3 - Participate in structured class discussions and sharing using short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.2.4.	Level 4 - Prepare and participate in structured class discussions and sharing, (e.g. panel discussions, Socratic discussions, mock trials, etc.) using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about

		family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new

		form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an

		extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.1.9-12.2.5.	Level 5 - Prepare and participate in structured discussions, (e.g. panel discussions, Socratic discussions, mock trials, etc.) using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user

		learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more

		comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.**	Use appropriate visual aids in presentations.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.1.**	Level 1 - Use appropriate visual aids in non verbal presentations. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.3.2.**	Level 2 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using single words or phrases.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Use appropriate visual aids in presentations using complete sentences most of the time. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPS.2.9-12.	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPS.2.9-12.5.	Use appropriate language structures.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.1.	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Demonstrate basic understanding of single words or simple phrases using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Demonstrate basic understanding of simple sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner

		discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the

		informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home

		and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the

		numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping

		unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food

		and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes

		of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Demonstrate understanding of simple and complex sentences using recombination. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on

		the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express

		quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and

		workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and

		weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.6.**	Participate in academic discussion using appropriate vocabulary.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.6.1.**	Level 1 - Identify vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts using nonverbal communication with visual support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite

		articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme

		of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.2.	Level 2 - Identify and name vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts with visual support using single words or phrases. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.3.	Level 3 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in short complete sentences. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious

		buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns

		taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.4.	Level 4 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in complete sentences and in appropriate contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the

		formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.6.5.	Level 5 - Use vocabulary (including idiomatic expressions and figurative language) from content area texts in complete sentences and appropriate contexts. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the

		numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning

		washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Delves more deeply into some of the themes of the previous lesson, especially the quantity and comparison words. It ends with a prolonged shopping sequence that puts much of what the user has learned in this unit into a realistic context. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Follows the theme of getting around town by introducing several types of buildings and stores, and then teaches the user how to ask for directions and understand how to follow them in their new language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us

		useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to

		make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.S.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Speaking.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPS.2.9-12.**	Students shall demonstrate effective oral communication skills to express ideas and to present information.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPS.2.9-12.7.**	Use correct tense in speech.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPS.2.9-12.7.1.**	Level 1 - N/A. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns

		and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.2.	Level 2 - Begin to use correct tense in speech with adverbials and teacher support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.3.	Level 3 - Begin to use correct simple tense without adverbials in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them.

		Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.4.	Level 4 - Begin to use correct tense in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of

		school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPS.2.9-12.7.5.	Level 5 - Use correct tense in speech. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand

		something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.5.9-12.**	Variety of Text: Students shall read, examine, and respond to a wide range of texts.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.5.9-12.1.**	Paraphrase and interpret to find the meaning of selected poems.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.5.9-12.1.3.**	Level 3 - Retell selected poems, emphasizing the line. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.5.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Retell and interpret line(s) of selected poems with support. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	AR.R.	English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	ELPR.6.9-12.	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	ELPR.6.9-12.1.	Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.1.	Level 1 - Expand vocabulary through listening and using visual elements. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users

		ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports

		and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.2.	Level 2 - Matches vocabulary with simple definitions. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of

		the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.3.	Level 3 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing using short phrases and simple sentences with teacher support. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects.

		Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and

		some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel

		destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.4.	Level 4 - Expand and apply specialized vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing (i.e. graphic organizers). English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-

		person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related

		prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably",

		and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.1.5.	Level 5 - Expand and apply specialized vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussing. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way

		the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related

		question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of

		measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.9-12.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.9-12.3.**	Use multiple resources to locate information that address questions.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.3.1.**	Level 1 - Explore the uses of multiple resources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.2.	Level 2 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do

		not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms

		for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.3.	Level 3 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography

		here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.4.	Level 4 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.3.5.	Level 5 - Use multiple sources (e.g., encyclopedias, technology, experts) to locate information that address questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year.

		English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches common activities to do while on vacation and adds more places to go, things to see on vacation, vacation-themed clothing and weather words as well. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.
STRAND/CONTENT STANDARD	**AR.R.**	**English Language Proficiency Framework for Reading.**
STANDARD/STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION	**ELPR.6.9-12.**	Vocabulary, word study, and fluency: Students shall acquire and apply skills in vocabulary development and word analysis to be able to read fluently.
STUDENT LEARNING EXPECTATION/BENCHMARK	**ELPR.6.9-12.5.**	Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	**ELPR.6.9-12.5.1.**	Level 1 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person

		singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-

		day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user

		understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and

		those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the

		present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.2.	Level 2 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer

		questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an

		event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid

		vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how

		to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.3.	Level 3 - Expand vocabulary through reading, listening, and discussion. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Introduction to words for people and common activities. Includes third-person pronouns and plurals. Includes definite and indefinite articles; singular, plural, and gendered nouns; third person singular and plural personal subject pronouns; subject-verb agreement. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Uses common foods, animals and everyday items to teach direct objects. Also introduces the learner to negation, interrogative sentences with "what" and common "yes/no" questions. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Introduces the user to adjectives including colors and sizes. The user also learns words for several professions, the first and second person pronouns and many other additional nouns. English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Teaches the numbers 1-6, many household object and clothing words, as well as question words such as "who" and "how many". English (American) Level 1, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - A lesson about family relationships including possessive pronouns, the numbers 7-12, people's ages and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - An introduction to many new household words including rooms in the house and common appliances. This lesson also introduces new prepositions, more family relationships and several new verbs. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries,

		words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Here the user learns more colors and articles of clothing, as well as several new adjectives to describe himself. The lesson expands on the greetings theme of this unit by teaching a variety of personal physical states and how to ask and answer questions about them. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Uses several new workplaces and times of day to introduce the words when and where. Introduces several time and place related prepositions, the numbers 13-20, and a variety of time-of-day greetings. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Teaches words related to calendar time including all the days of the week. Practices polite language, the preposition with, new nouns and verbs related to visiting a friend, more body parts and some sensory words. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to communicate about the languages that they do (and do not) speak and write. Users learn names of several languages and the numbers from 30 to 60. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces reflexive verbs as they are used with a person's morning washing routine. Along the way the user learns words for common bedroom and bathroom objects, and several new adjectives with the same theme. English (American) Level 1, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Opens the shopping unit by teaching the names of several stores and plenty of things to buy in them. Also uses a number of new verbs to talk about the places and the objects. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Teaches the user to express their likes and dislikes and to compare things while teaching several new fun things to do around town, several sports and new foods. The lesson continues the shopping theme by introducing words related to the cost of items, including common currencies and a number of related question words.

		English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Expands the users ability to shop in their new language by teaching common shopping phrases, different forms of payment, new adjectives that describe objects one shops for, more comparatives and a variety of words that help us express quantity. English (American) Level 1, Unit 4, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Here the learner discovers words and phrases helpful for using public transportation including directional language, the words for vehicles, the verbs used with the modes of transportation and the various kinds of transportation stations. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Helps the user understand and talk about travel itineraries by teaching more specific time words, more modes of transportation, numbers from 70 to 99 and much more language that us useful in the airport or train station. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Introduces travel destinations and weather language including discussing the temperature and kinds of precipitation and showing the user how to talk about the weather in the future. English (American) Level 2, Unit 1, Lesson 5 - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces the past tense, indirect objects and vocabulary about correspondence. Practices the future tense. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Continues to teach the past and the use of indirect objects while showing the user how to ask for clarification when they don't understand something. Also teaches some school subjects. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Introduces and practices the imperfect tense with a variety of verbs. Expands the school theme by teaching different levels of school and students along with some new jobs and workplaces. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Continues to teach the past tense and the imperfect by contrasting them. Teaches polite ways to make requests. English (American) Level 2, Unit 2, Lesson 5 - Activities further

		enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Builds a base for the social life theme by teaching leisure-time activities and party planning language. Includes many new verbs, the formal imperative and all of the months of the year. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Continues the planning theme with more language about planning an event, methods of communicating and how to write and say dates. Also practices the formal imperative, introduces the informal imperative and teaches 100 and 1,000. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Here the user learns words for different types of parties, more words for food, more forms of possession and phone etiquette. Also introduces the words here, there, this, that, these and those. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Concludes the theme of the unit with more party language, more words to make comparisons and how to accept and decline an invitation. English (American) Level 2, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Introduces a new form of the future and a large number and variety of food and restaurant language. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Expands the vacation theme by teaching the words for a variety of landmarks, architectural features, musical instruments and art media. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Follows the landmark theme by teaching the words for religious buildings. Adds emotions, sight-seeing verbs and sequencing words. English (American) Level 2, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 1 - Starts with a backyard-fun theme teaching many related verbs and nouns. Also teaches more comparison words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and

		living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 3 - Begins with sports and exercise before teaching time-related adverbs such as "always," "never" and "sometimes." English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 2 - Opens with a geography lesson and moves into a section on life milestones (birth, marriage, death) with language that relates to these important events. Introduces the present perfect and the present perfect continuous. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 3 - Shows the user how to talk about memory, learning and the adjectival forms of the cardinal directions. Also introduces "too much/too many," "since," "okay," "ever/never" and "again." English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.4.	Level 4 - Recognize and apply specialized vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns.

		English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.
BENCHMARK/PROFICIENCY	ELPR.6.9-12.5.5.	Level 5 - Recognize and apply specialized vocabulary. English (American) Level 1, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - Gives the user a broader ability to talk about herself including saying her name and identifying her country of origin. Along the way the user learns the names of several cities and countries, words for city landmarks, more greetings and more question

		words. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 2 - Moves indoors and explores the contents of a typical kitchen, bathroom and living room while introducing some chore-related verbs. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 4 - Wraps up the Home and Health unit with an introduction to body parts, the minor injuries that can afflict them and a bit of first aid vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 1, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 1 - Introduces and practices the subjunctive mood along with useful pronouns and adverbs such as "everyone", "everything", "probably", and "nothing". English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 3 - More geography here with cardinal directions, new countries and the oceans of the world featured. Also introduces different types of trees, different climatic regions and possessive pronouns. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 4 - Populates the lands the user has been learning about with all manner of beasts and uses them to teach a variety of adjectives that can also be used with people. Expands on the possessive pronouns taught in the previous lesson. English (American) Level 3, Unit 2, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 1 - Practices more of the present perfect, several new adjectives and nouns formed with verbs. Also contrasts "interesting" and "boring" and teaches "if/then" phrases. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 2 - Expands on the shopping unit earlier, introduces several new containers and introduces "only" and "never." English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 3 - Adds some food vocabulary while teaching shapes, fractions and units of measure. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 4 - Introduces a variety of tools and craft supplies. Explores cooking in greater depth with additional food and cooking terms. English (American) Level 3, Unit 3, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only

		- Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 1 - Turns to politics at the largest scale by teaching words for heads of state, news sources and some political events as well as additional terms for nationalities. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 2 - Introduces and practices the passive voice and teaches business vocabulary. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 4 - Teaches about celebrations, festivals and religious holidays. Includes an extended story at the end that brings together many themes of the unit. English (American) Level 3, Unit 4, Lesson 5 Teacher's Guide Only - Activities further enhance the lessons viewed by students.